



Fisheries and Oceans Canada Pêches et Océans Canada

Science

Sciences

**Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat (CSAS)**

---

**Research Document 2014/008**

**Maritimes Region**

**Assessment of the Recovery Potential for the Outer Bay of Fundy Population of Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*): Status, Trends, Distribution, Life History Characteristics and Recovery Targets**

R.A. Jones<sup>1</sup>, L. Anderson<sup>2</sup>, and C.N. Clarke<sup>1</sup>

Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Science Branch

<sup>1</sup>Gulf Fisheries Centre

P.O. Box 5030, Moncton, NB E1C 9B6

<sup>2</sup>Mactaquac Biodiversity Facility

114 Fish Hatchery Lane

French Village, NB E3E 2C6

---

## Foreword

This series documents the scientific basis for the evaluation of aquatic resources and ecosystems in Canada. As such, it addresses the issues of the day in the time frames required and the documents it contains are not intended as definitive statements on the subjects addressed but rather as progress reports on ongoing investigations.

Research documents are produced in the official language in which they are provided to the Secretariat.

### Published by:

Fisheries and Oceans Canada  
Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat  
200 Kent Street  
Ottawa ON K1A 0E6

[http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas-sccs/  
csas-sccs@dfo-mpo.gc.ca](http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas-sccs/csas-sccs@dfo-mpo.gc.ca)



© Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2014  
ISSN 1919-5044

### Correct citation for this publication:

Jones, R.A., Anderson, L., and Clarke, C.N. 2014. Assessment of the Recovery Potential for the Outer Bay of Fundy Population of Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*): Status, Trends, Distribution, Life History Characteristics and Recovery Targets. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2014/008. vi + 94 p.

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |    |
|--|----|
| ABSTRACT.....  | iv |
| RÉSUMÉ .....   | v  |
| INTRODUCTION .....   | 1  |
| SAINT JOHN RIVER UPRIVER OF MACTAQUAC DAM .....            | 2  |
| Returns Destined for Upriver of Mactaquac Dam .....        | 2  |
| Removals of Fish Upriver of Mactaquac Dam .....            | 4  |
| Conservation Requirements .....                            | 4  |
| Escapement.....  | 5  |
| Trends in Returns and Escapement .....                     | 5  |
| Tobique River – Index River Upriver of Mactaquac Dam ..... | 7  |
| Parr Densities .....                                       | 7  |
| Pre-smolt and Smolt Investigations .....                   | 9  |
| NASHWAAK RIVER.....  | 11 |
| Returns .....  | 11 |
| Removals.....  | 13 |
| Conservation Requirements .....                            | 13 |
| Escapement.....  | 13 |
| Trends in Returns and Escapement.....                      | 13 |
| Parr Densities .....                                       | 14 |
| Smolt Assessment .....                                     | 15 |
| Egg to Smolt Survival.....                                 | 17 |
| MAGAGUADAVIC RIVER.....                                    | 17 |
| Returns .....  | 17 |
| Removals.....  | 18 |
| Conservation Requirements .....                            | 18 |
| Escapement.....  | 18 |
| Trends in Returns .....                                    | 18 |
| ST. CROIX RIVER .....                                      | 18 |
| Returns .....  | 19 |
| Conservation Requirements .....                            | 19 |
| Trends in Returns .....                                    | 19 |
| DESIGNATABLE UNIT 16 .....                                 | 19 |
| Parr Densities and Distribution .....                      | 19 |
| Total Returns .....  | 20 |
| Trends in Returns .....                                    | 21 |
| Recovery Targets.....                                      | 21 |
| CONCLUSIONS.....   | 24 |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS .....                                     | 25 |
| REFERENCES CITED.....                                      | 25 |
| TABLES.....  | 30 |
| FIGURES.....   | 53 |
| APPENDICES.....  | 84 |

---

## ABSTRACT

As a part of the Recovery Potential Assessment process that was triggered by the Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) designation of Outer Bay of Fundy (OBoF) Atlantic Salmon population as 'endangered' in 2010, this document updates the status, trends and life history information that were last provided in Jones et al. (2010) for the COSEWIC (2010) review. New information related to the current range, distribution and densities of wild origin juvenile salmon from an extensive electrofishing survey completed in 2009, and the abundance and distribution recovery targets for Designatable Unit (DU) 16 are also presented.

Adult salmon counts and estimates of returns to counting facilities (e.g., fishway, counting fence) and subsequent spawners are evaluated against conservation egg requirements that were determined for each index river based on accessible habitat area and the biological characteristic information of the returning adult salmon. Estimates of emigrating juvenile salmon (i.e., pre-smolt, smolt) using rotary screw traps, as well as mean parr densities by electrofishing on two tributaries of the Saint John River are assessed against reference levels.

Overall, the available data on salmon in DU 16 indicates that populations are persisting at low abundance levels. The One-Sea-Winter (1SW) and Multi-Sea-Winter (MSW) returns to counting facilities were the lowest on record in 2012, and, as a result, the wild smolt to 1SW and 2SW salmon return rates were both less than 0.4% on the Nashwaak River. In the past five years, estimated adult abundance on the Saint John River (SJR) upriver of Mactaquac and on the Nashwaak River has averaged about 7% (2-13%) and 22% (3-37%) of their respective conservation egg requirements. The estimated egg deposition upriver of Mactaquac has declined at rates in excess of 80% over the last 15 years, while Nashwaak egg deposition has also declined but to a lesser degree (27-50%) over the same time period depending on the model. Pre-smolt and smolt estimates contributing to the 2012 smolt class for the Tobique River were the highest since monitoring commenced in 2001, and the minimum smolt abundance estimate on the Nashwaak River was higher than 2011 but below the previous 5-year mean. These annual smolt production estimates for both rivers have been less than 0.6 smolts per 100 m<sup>2</sup> of productive habitat which is low in comparison to the reference value of 3.8 smolts per 100 m<sup>2</sup> (Symons 1979). Juvenile densities in the Tobique and Nashwaak rivers were considerably below reference values (Elson's norm) in 2012. Adult returns to other monitored rivers within the DU were extremely low, with decline rates in excess of 80% over the last 15 years for the Magaguadavic River. Decline rates were about 65% when considering total escapement of 1SW and MSW returning adults to DU 16 over the last 15 years. Electrofishing surveys at 189 sites within most of the rivers or tributaries within the DU revealed that juveniles are still present in most of the drainages but at low densities. The systems with the highest mean densities were all tributaries of the SJR, which included the Shikatehawk, Little Presquile, Keswick, Nashwaak, Canaan and Hammond systems.

The proposed recovery target for salmon of the OBoF DU has both an abundance and distribution component. The short-term distribution target was based on seven criteria designed to maintain genotypic, phenotypic, and geographic representation of the DU while offering the best opportunity for recovery. The short-term distribution target is to support the persistence of salmon in the seven priority rivers. Abundance targets are set using the conservation egg requirement of 2.4 eggs per m<sup>2</sup> of productive habitat. The short-term abundance target for the OBoF DU is to annually achieve the conservation egg requirement in all the seven priority rivers selected for distribution targets. Combined, short-term target rivers represent 56% of the salmon habitat in the OBoF region. This target translates to approximately 54.4 million eggs, which could be produced by 23,500 adult salmon within the 22.62 million m<sup>2</sup> of productive habitat area. The long-term abundance target is 97 million eggs in the currently accessible 40.46 million m<sup>2</sup> of productive habitat area. This egg deposition could be produced by 41,200 adult salmon.

---

**Évaluation du potentiel de rétablissement de la population de saumon de l'Atlantique  
(*Salmo salar*) de l'extérieur de la baie de Fundy : État, tendances, répartition,  
caractéristiques du cycle vital et objectifs de rétablissement**

**RÉSUMÉ**

Dans le cadre du processus d'évaluation du potentiel de rétablissement qui a été lancé par la désignation des saumons de l'Atlantique de l'extérieur de la baie de Fundy en tant qu'espèce en voie de disparition en 2010 par le Comité sur la situation des espèces en péril au Canada (COSEPAC), le présent document met à jour les données sur l'état, les tendances et le cycle biologique qui ont été publiées en dernier dans l'étude de Jones *et al.* (2010) aux fins d'examen par le COSEPAC (2010). De nouveaux renseignements sur l'aire de répartition, la répartition et les densités actuelles de salmonidés juvéniles sauvages à partir d'un vaste relevé de pêche à l'électricité effectué en 2009 et l'abondance et la répartition des objectifs de rétablissement pour l'unité désignable (UD) 16 y figurent également.

Les dénombrements de saumons adultes et les estimations des montaisons aux barrières de dénombrement (p. ex. passe migratoire, barrage de comptage) ainsi que les reproducteurs subséquents sont évalués par rapport aux exigences de ponte pour la conservation déterminées pour chaque rivière repère en fonction de la zone d'habitat productif accessible et des renseignements sur les caractéristiques biologiques des saumons adultes en montaison. Les estimations des saumons juvéniles qui émigrent (présaumoneaux, saumoneaux) sont évaluées par rapport aux niveaux de référence au moyen des pièges rotatifs et des densités moyennes de tacons obtenus par pêche à l'électricité dans deux affluents du fleuve Saint-Jean.

Dans l'ensemble, les données disponibles sur le saumon dans l'unité désignable 16 révèlent que l'abondance des populations reste basse. Les montaisons de saumons unibermarins et de saumons pluribermarins aux barrières de dénombrement étaient au niveau le plus faible jamais enregistré en 2012 et, par conséquent, le taux de montaison des saumoneaux sauvages unibermarins et pluribermarins était inférieur à 0,4 % pour la rivière Nashwaak. Au cours des cinq dernières années, les estimations de l'abondance des saumons adultes du fleuve Saint-Jean en amont de la rivière Mactaquac et dans la rivière Nashwaak étaient d'environ 7 % (de 2 % à 13 %) et 22 % (de 3 % à 37 %), par rapport aux exigences de ponte pour la conservation. On estime que la ponte en amont de la rivière Mactaquac a diminué à des taux de plus de 80 % au cours des 15 dernières années. La ponte dans la rivière Nashwaak a également diminué au cours de la même période, mais dans une moindre mesure (de 27 % à 50 %), selon le modèle. Les estimations de présaumoneaux et de saumoneaux contribuant à la classe d'âge 2012 dans la rivière Tobique étaient les plus élevées depuis le début de la surveillance, en 2001, et l'abondance minimale de saumoneaux estimée dans la rivière Nashwaak était plus élevée qu'en 2011, mais inférieure à la moyenne précédente sur cinq ans. Ces estimations de la production annuelle de saumoneaux pour ces deux rivières étaient de moins de 0,6 saumoneau par 100 m<sup>2</sup> d'habitat productif. Il s'agit d'un taux faible par rapport à la valeur de référence de 3,8 saumoneaux par 100 m<sup>2</sup> (Symons 1979). Les densités de juvéniles dans les rivières Tobique et Nashwaak étaient grandement inférieures aux valeurs de référence (norme d'Elson) en 2012. Le taux des montaisons des saumons adultes vers d'autres rivières surveillées au sein de l'unité désignable était extrêmement faible, se traduisant par un taux de déclin de plus de 80 % au cours des 15 dernières années pour la rivière Magaguadavic. Le taux de déclin était à environ 65 %, compte tenu du taux des échappées totales des saumons unibermarins et pluribermarins adultes retournant dans l'unité désignable 16 au cours des 15 dernières années. Des relevés de pêche à l'électricité à 189 emplacements situés dans la plupart des rivières et des affluents de l'unité désignable ont révélé que les juvéniles sont toujours présents dans la plupart des bassins versants, mais que leur densité est faible. Les réseaux avec les densités

---

moyennes les plus élevées étaient tous des affluents de la rivière Saint-Jean, notamment les rivières Shikatehawk, Little Presquile, Keswick, Nashwaak, Canaan et Hammond.

L'objectif de rétablissement proposé pour le saumon de l'unité désignable de l'extérieur de la baie de Fundy comprend à la fois des composantes d'abondance et de répartition. L'objectif de répartition à court terme était basé sur sept critères visant à maintenir le génotype, le phénotype et la représentation géographique de l'unité désignable tout en offrant la meilleure possibilité de rétablissement. L'objectif de répartition à court terme vise à appuyer la persistance du saumon dans les sept rivières prioritaires. Les objectifs d'abondance sont établis au moyen de la ponte requise pour la conservation, soit 2,4 œufs par mètre carré d'habitat productif. L'objectif d'abondance à court terme pour l'unité désignable de l'extérieur de la baie de Fundy est d'atteindre chaque année la ponte requise pour la conservation dans les sept rivières prioritaires sélectionnées pour les objectifs de répartition. Ensemble, les rivières visées par l'objectif à court terme représentent 56 % de l'habitat du saumon dans la région de l'extérieur de la baie de Fundy. Cet objectif se traduit par environ 54,4 millions d'œufs qui pourraient être produits par 23 500 saumons adultes dans les 22,62 millions de mètres carrés de la zone d'habitat productif. L'objectif d'abondance à long terme est de 97 millions d'œufs dans les 40,46 millions de mètres carrés d'habitat productif actuellement accessibles. Cette ponte pourrait provenir de 41 200 saumons adultes.

---

## INTRODUCTION

The Outer Bay of Fundy [OBoF; Designatable Unit (DU) 16] Atlantic Salmon population was designated as 'endangered' by the Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) in 2010. Prior to the COSEWIC review, Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) conducted an extensive review of their information related to all Atlantic Salmon populations in Canada, which developed into the Conservation Status Report (CSR) (DFO and MRNF 2008). This geographic area was labelled as Conservation Unit 17 (CU 17) in the CSR and Salmon Fishing Area 23 (outer portion) as a DFO management area (Jones et al. 2010). Designatable Unit 16 encompasses the 11 rivers within the Saint John River (SJR) Basin and the nine southwestern basins of New Brunswick (NB) discharging into the Bay of Fundy and Passamaquoddy Bay between the SJR Basin and the USA-Canada border (Marshall et al. 2014).

Atlantic Salmon are an anadromous species with a complex life history that involves residence in both freshwater and marine habitats over a life span of 4, 5, and 6 or more years. Adult OBoF salmon spawn in their natal rivers in October and November. Young develop until May or June in gravel nest pits, emerge as fry, and grow as parr feeding on invertebrate drift. Parr 'smoltify' mostly after 2 or 3 years in fresh water and enter the ocean as post-smolts, where they grow rapidly to maturity. Adults first return to spawn in their natal rivers after one, two and occasionally 3 winters at sea. Some survive after reproduction, return to sea the subsequent spring and return again to spawn in consecutive and/or alternating years.

Compared to their Inner Bay of Fundy (IBoF) counterparts, OBoF salmon differ by having a higher incidence of maturation as Two-Sea-Winter (2SW) fish, a lower incidence of females among 1SW fish and they conduct extensive migrations to the North Atlantic. They group separately from IBoF and most other populations at multiple allozyme loci and have, therefore, been considered a distinct regional grouping (DFO and MRNF 2008). A description of temporal and spatial habitat use for different life stages is provided in the OBoF salmon habitat considerations companion document (Marshall et al. 2014).

This document updates the status (adult, juvenile, and smolt) and trends (adult) information that was provided in Jones et al. (2010) for the COSEWIC (2010) review, as well as the recent life history characteristics. The document will also provide new information related to the current range, distribution and densities of wild origin juvenile salmon from an extensive electrofishing survey completed in 2009. Abundance and distribution recovery targets for DU 16 are also presented. Most of this information contributed to the development of a Recovery Potential Assessment (RPA) Science Advisory Report (SAR) for OBoF population or DU 16 (DFO 2014). This document addresses: status, trends, distribution, life history characteristics, and recovery targets (Terms of Reference [ToRs] 1, 2, 4 in Appendix 1). Along with the 'Habitat' considerations document (Marshall et al. 2014), other documents contributing information on the RPA for OBoF salmon (DFO 2014) are those addressing 'Threat' considerations (Clarke et al. 2014), 'Genetic' considerations (O'Reilly et al. 2014), and 'Population Viability Analysis' (Gibson et al., unpublished report<sup>1</sup>).

Population status of Atlantic Salmon in the Saint John River is assessed annually from data collected at the Mactaquac Dam, as well as from the Tobique and the Nashwaak rivers, the largest salmon-producing tributaries upstream and downstream, respectively, of Mactaquac

---

<sup>1</sup> Unpublished supporting document by A.J.F. Gibson, R.A. Jones, and G.J. MacAskill, on the "Recovery Potential Assessment for Outer Bay of Fundy Atlantic Salmon: Population Dynamics and Viability" (2014)."

---

Dam. Adult salmon counts and estimates of returns to counting facilities (i.e., at Mactaquac Dam and in the Nashwaak River) are evaluated against conservation egg requirements that were determined for each index river based on accessible habitat area and the biological characteristics of the returning adult salmon. Programs based on mark-recapture experiments to estimate smolt production take place on the Tobique and Nashwaak rivers. For the Tobique River, this includes an estimate of the fall pre-smolt migration the year before. Electrofishing surveys, from which the density of age-0, age-1, and age-2 and older juveniles are estimated and assessed against reference levels, take place on the Tobique and Nashwaak rivers. Outside of the Saint John River system, the only other assessment activities in DU 16 are counts of returning adult salmon to the fishway on the Magaguadavic River. The fishway on the St. Croix River has not been monitored since 2006.

The Maritime Provinces' commercial salmon fishery has been closed since 1984 and, after several buy-backs of licences, has only four eligible but inactive licences remaining in the Saint John River area. Due to the persistent failure of populations to achieve the conservation requirement, the Aboriginal food fisheries and the recreational fisheries have been closed on the Saint John River system since 1998 and similarly, the aboriginal food fishery and recreational fisheries have been closed since 1998 on the Magaguadavic and St. Croix rivers. However, there is some by-catch of salmon in net fisheries in the Saint John River estuary, as well as some illegal fishing taking place throughout the Saint John River system.

## **SAINT JOHN RIVER UPRIVER OF MACTAQUAC DAM**

Physical attributes, salmon production area (updated *in* Marshall et al. 2014), barriers to migration, fish collection and distribution systems, the role of fish culture operations (updated *in* Jones et al. 2010; Clarke et al. 2014) and biology of the populations of the Saint John River drainage (Fig. 1), have been previously described in Marshall and Penney (1983). In 1983, the status of the salmon populations, since 1970, was evaluated (Penney and Marshall 1984) and continued through to 2008 (Jones et al. 2010). The assessment documents for the 1998 and 1999 returns were less detailed than those done previous to 1998 (Marshall et al. 1999a, 1999b, 2000). From 2000 to 2002, stock status was reported in the status overview documents for Atlantic Salmon in the Maritime Provinces (DFO 2001, 2002, and 2003). The approach used in this assessment is similar to that of the last detailed assessment (Jones et al. 2010).

## **RETURNS DESTINED FOR UPRIVER OF MACTAQUAC DAM**

### **Methods**

Adult salmon are captured and counted at the fish collection facilities at the Mactaquac Dam and at an adult trap operated in the migration channel at the Mactaquac Biodiversity Facility (MBF). In most years, both fish trapping facilities operate from early-May until late-October. In 2012, both of these collection facilities were operated from May 17 to October 25.

Salmon captured at the fish collection facilities were sorted at the MBF sorting facility and were classified as small or large and as either: wild origin, hatchery origin, captive-reared origin, aquaculture escape or landlocked salmon. For the most part, since the construction of the Mactaquac Dam, fish with an adipose fin but with some fin erosion were classified as hatchery origin if interpretation of scale patterns confirmed that they were not an aquaculture escape. From the late 1990s until recently, hatchery origin salmon that were released as 1-year smolts from the MBF or as juveniles (essentially fall parr) released upriver of Mactaquac, were principally identified by the absence of an adipose fin. Captive-reared origin salmon previously released as mature adults and returning to Mactaquac Dam as reconditioned adults were identified by a v-notch in their adipose fin. Suspected aquaculture escapes were identified by considerable erosion and partial regeneration of fin rays on all fins including the upper and/or



---

lower lobes of the caudal fin, the presence of an adipose fin and the interpretation of scale samples. Landlocked salmon were identified as being smaller in body size (shorter and slender) than a typical sea-run grilse and, in most cases, had fin erosion or clipped fins (adipose) while all other salmon were classified as wild origin, including returns from hatchery origin unfed and feeding fry, as well as progeny from captive-reared spawners (released primarily to the Tobique River since 2003). Both of these groups are indistinguishable from wild origin fish.

Marshall and Jones (1996) described the difficulty of distinguishing between adult returns from natural versus artificial recruitment because of the increasing numbers of unmarked hatchery distributions in the early and mid-1990s. From 1998 until 2010, the majority of the fall fingerling parr released upriver of Mactaquac Dam have had the adipose fin removed (Appendix 2; Appendix 3; Fig. 2a, b). To improve the capacity to distinguish hatchery origin fish, the adipose fin was also removed from the majority of the age-1 hatchery smolts released below Mactaquac Dam from 1998 until 2005 (Fig. 2c). In recent years, scale samples are taken from approximately every fourth hatchery and wild fish (exceptions include the complete sampling of all broodstock), but it was as high as every second fish in 2008 (Jones et al. 2010). The proportion of wild and hatchery origin in the count was adjusted based on interpretation of these scales. The procedures used to adjust counts are described in Marshall and Jones (1996) and have been consistently applied since 1995. The adjusted counts at Mactaquac Dam were used to estimate the returns and return rates for hatchery fish released as age-1 smolts and as age-0 parr. Multi-Sea-Winter (MSW) salmon include those fish that return following two or more winters at sea and repeat spawners.

Salmon by-catch in the lower river and in the Saint John Harbour from Shad and Gaspereau net fisheries was monitored by DFO fishery officers, but annual estimates of catch are unknown; therefore, to be consistent with previous assessments; the assumed catch rates were 1% of the One-Sea-Winter (1SW) and 2.5% of the MSW river returns (Marshall and Jones 1996). These catch rates are thought to exclude any losses due to illegal fishing (or poaching). Catches of salmon destined for upriver of Mactaquac Dam and caught downriver were assumed to consist of hatchery and wild origin salmon in the same proportions as the adjusted counts at Mactaquac. Therefore, estimated total returns of 1SW and MSW salmon (wild and hatchery origin) from upriver of Mactaquac Dam was the sum of the adjusted counts at Mactaquac Dam and the estimated removals in the main stem downriver of Mactaquac Dam (from illegal fishing and by-catch).

## Results

Unadjusted counts of salmon at Mactaquac in 2012 totalled 84 1SW and 125 MSW salmon (Table 1). Three of the 84 1SW salmon counted at Mactaquac were reassigned to the MSW category on the basis of scale interpretation (Table 1). Interpretation of scales shifted the hatchery component to 33 1SW fish from 28 (Table 1) and to 59 MSW fish from 45. The adjusted counts proportioned by age composition among hatchery and wild components since 1992 are tabled in Appendix 4. There were no aquaculture escapes or repeat spawning captive-reared origin fish identified among the salmon returns in 2012 (Table 1).

DFO fisheries officers reported illegal fishing in the main stem downriver of Mactaquac Dam in 2012 but did not observe any salmon being removed from the river. Total removals in 2012 were estimated to be four MSW salmon from by-catch in the Shad and Gaspereau nets in the lower river and in the Saint John Harbour area (Table 1).

Adjusted wild origin and hatchery origin returns in 2012 were 81 1SW and 132 MSW fish (Table 1; Fig. 3). Adjusted returns of wild origin 1SW salmon decreased by 92% from those of 2011, and were the lowest annual estimate since 1970 (Table 3). Adjusted returns of wild origin MSW salmon decreased by 76%, and were also the lowest in 43 years (Table 3). The adjusted return rate to Mactaquac Dam of hatchery origin 1SW fish released as 1 year-old smolts was

---

0.017%, an 88% decrease from the previous year and the lowest value observed in the time series (Table 4a; Fig. 4). The return rate of the 2010 1 year-old smolt class as maiden hatchery origin 2SW salmon (Table 4b; Fig. 4) was 0.066%, the second lowest value on record. It is important to note that since 2006, with the exception of 2008, all hatchery origin smolts released were progeny of captive reared adults, collected as juveniles on the Tobique River, that were spawned at MBF. Any concern that smolts produced from captive-reared spawners might have a lower survival at sea than smolts produced from sea-run spawners can be alleviated as the 5-year mean smolt-to-1SW return rate for progeny of captive-reared broodstock (smolt classes 2006-2011; except 2008) was 0.498, which is very comparable to the 0.376 smolt-to-1SW return rate for progeny of sea-run broodstock (smolt classes 2001-05) (Table 4a).

## **REMOVALS OF FISH UPRIVER OF MACTAQUAC DAM**

### **Methods**

Removals from the potential spawning escapement destined for the traditional production areas upriver of Mactaquac Dam include:

- a) salmon passed or trucked upriver of Tinker Dam on the Aroostook River (Fig. 1),
- b) salmon retained at MBF as broodstock or mortalities from handling operations at Mactaquac,
- c) salmon estimated to have been lost to illegal fishing (or poaching) upriver of the Dam (losses to illegal fishing include those estimated to have been taken in the net fishery on the Tobique River), and
- d) known mortalities from fishways (i.e., Beechwood, Tobique and/or Tinker Dam) or the Tobique Half Mile Barrier.

If detailed information was not available for the losses, they were apportioned to hatchery/wild components on the basis of the composition of fish released upriver of Mactaquac.

### **Results**

Reports from area fisheries officers indicated that there was less illegal fishing near Tobique Narrows Dam in 2012, but the total number of fish harvested was unknown. Less illegal fishing is supported by a reduction in the percentage salmon with net marks that are captured at the Tobique Narrows Fishway (Clarke et al. 2014). Using illegal harvest estimates determined by Jones et al. (2004), it was estimated that 5 1SW and 7 MSW salmon would have been removed by this illegal fishery. Since 2005, no adult salmon from Mactaquac have been transported to the Aroostook River upriver of Tinker Dam, although there were 6 1SW and 16 MSW fish counted at the Tinker Dam fishway (Table 5a, b). The area upriver of Tinker Dam was excluded from the “upriver of Mactaquac” conservation requirement (Marshall et al. 1997), so these 22 sea-run fish were not included in the escapement estimates. There were an additional 13 captive-reared salmon captured and released upriver of the Tinker Dam in 2012 (Table 5b).

Total river removals from all sources (upriver and downriver of Mactaquac Dam) were estimated at 11 1SW and 35 MSW fish (Table 5a) and, for the second consecutive year, no sea-run salmon were held at Mactaquac for broodstock.

## **CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS**

The conservation requirement for the Saint John River upriver of Mactaquac Dam is based on an accessible salmon-producing rearing area of 13,472,200 m<sup>2</sup> (Marshall et al. 1997) with stream gradients >0.12% (Amiro 1993). This rearing area excludes the Aroostook River, the hydro dam head ponds, and 21 million m<sup>2</sup> of river with gradient <0.12% (Marshall et al. 1997). Given the conservation egg deposition rate of 2.4 eggs/m<sup>2</sup> (Elson 1975; CAFSAC 1991), the

---

conservation requirement is 32,330,000 eggs. The numbers of spawners necessary to obtain the conservation requirement has been estimated to be 4,900 MSW and 4,900 1SW salmon (Marshall et al. 1997). Similar to previous years, egg deposition and the number of spawners in 2012 were estimated on the basis of length, external sexing and interpretation of age from scales collected from fish captured at the Mactaquac Dam fishway (Jones et al. 2010).

## **ESCAPEMENT**

### **Sea-Run**

Collation of the total sea-run (excluding captive-reared spawners) returns (Table 1) and total removals (Table 5a) of wild and hatchery fish, in 2012, indicates that escapement was 97 MSW salmon and 70 1SW salmon (Table 6).

Biological characteristics (female mean length, proportion female) from 1996 to 2012 have been summarized for 1SW and MSW salmon by origin (Table 7a, b). On average, female 1SW salmon are about 60 cm, carry about 3,700 eggs, and represent less than 10% of the total 1SW returns. However, female MSW salmon average about 77 cm, bearing about 7,000 eggs and represent about 90% of the MSW returns. Using the length-fecundity relationship calculated for Saint John River salmon (eggs =  $430.19e^{0.03605 \times \text{fork length}}$ ; Marshall and Penney 1983), as well as the mean lengths and estimated escapement in 2012 upriver of Mactaquac Dam, the total estimated egg deposition was 0.54 million eggs (0.040 eggs per m<sup>2</sup>), or 2% of the conservation requirement. This is an 87% decrease of the value estimated in 2011 and the lowest estimate in 43 years (Fig. 5). Estimated eggs from wild and hatchery 1SW fish comprised about 3% of the total deposition. Eggs from hatchery origin 1SW and MSW salmon potentially contributed 35% of the total deposition (Table 7b).

### **Captive-Reared**

The MBF produces and releases salmon at various life stages to mitigate the effects of hydroelectric development on salmon in the SJR associated with the construction of Mactaquac Dam in the late 1960s. From the early 1970s to the mid-2000s, hatchery broodstock for the program has consisted of 200-300 wild sea-run adults each year (Clarke et al. 2014). Over the past decade, the program at the MBF has been re-focused with the objective of conserving and restoring a declining resource (Jones et al. 2004). Thus, discussion among DFO staff, the Saint John River Management Advisory Committee members, and the Saint John Basin Board members resulted in a program change in 2004. The current program replaces a large portion of the traditional smolt production with production of age-0 fall parr. Additionally, the program utilizes captive-reared adults, originally collected from the wild as juveniles, for both broodstock and adult releases for natural spawning upriver of the Mactaquac Dam. All releases are into tributaries of origin above Mactaquac Dam, mainly in the Tobique River.

In 2012, adult releases from the captive-reared broodstock program were distributed to sites in the Tobique River and at one site just downriver of the confluence with the main Saint John River near Perth-Andover. Using the mean length for each age category and a length-fecundity relationship (eggs =  $337.93e^{0.0436 \times \text{fork length}}$ ; Jones et al. 2006) for captive-reared broodstock, the sexually mature females potentially produced another 5.49 million eggs (Table 7c), or an additional 14% of the conservation requirement (Fig. 5).

## **TRENDS IN RETURNS AND ESCAPEMENT**

### **Methods**

Trends in abundance were analyzed for the salmon population upriver of Mactaquac Dam from wild 1SW returns, hatchery 1SW returns, wild MSW returns, hatchery MSW returns, total wild-origin returns, total hatchery-origin returns, total 1SW returns, total MSW returns, combined

1SW and MSW returns, as well as total egg deposition from wild and hatchery-origin 1SW and MSW spawners (Table 3). Trends in these ten groups were analyzed over the most recent 15-year time period using two methods described by Gibson et al. (2006). These same methods were used to quantify trend in adult abundance and egg depositions up to 2008 (Jones et al. 2010) and were used to examine trends in adult abundance for Southern Uplands (Bowlby et al. 2013) and Eastern Cape Breton (Levy and Gibson 2014) populations as part of the RPA process.

The first approach was the commonly used “log-linear model”:

$$N_t = N_0 e^{zt}$$

where  $N_0$ , the estimated population size at the start of the time series, and  $z$ , the instantaneous rate of change in abundance, are estimated parameters. For a given value of  $z$ , the percent change in the population size over a given number of years,  $t$ , is  $(e^{zt}-1)*100$ . This model was fit using least squares after transformation of the data to a log scale.

The second approach was to calculate the extent of the decline as the ratio of the population size at the start (1997) and the end (2012) of the time period. In order to dampen the effect of year-to-year variability when using this approach, the 5-year mean population size (missing values were dropped during the smoothing) was used when calculating the ratio. The 5-year time period for smoothing was chosen to represent approximately one generation. In order to calculate confidence intervals, Gibson et al. (2006) parameterized the model into the form:

$$N_t = \begin{pmatrix} N_1 & s_t = 1 \\ N_1 p & s_t = 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

where  $s$  is a state variable that indicates whether a year is in the first or second time period.

The average abundance during the first time period ( $N_1$ ) and the change in abundance between the two time periods ( $p$ ), are parameters to be estimated. This model, termed here the “ratio model” or the step function, estimates the extent of decline while not being influenced by data between the time periods of interest. Confidence intervals were estimated using likelihood ratios. A lognormal distribution was used for the error structure when fitting this model. Where a sufficient time series was available, both models were fit to 15-year time periods (the 15-year time period corresponds roughly to the three generation time period used by COSEWIC when evaluating conservation status).

## Results

Plots of abundance and the log-linear fit for 1SW, MSW, and total returns all indicate considerable declines in population abundance over the past 15 years (Fig. 6), with predicted decline rates of 89.9%, 76.4%, and 86.1%, respectively (Table 8). The ratio model indicated a slightly lower rate of decline for 1SW returns (83.8%) and total returns (82.0%), but higher rates for MSW returns (81.9%; Table 8). The predicted decline rates for egg deposition were equally high, at 80.6% and 83.0% from the log-linear model and ratio method, respectively (Table 8; Fig. 6). The decline rate for wild MSW salmon is more severe than that of wild 1SW salmon, which is consistent with a greater loss of 2SW salmon from Northwest Atlantic populations (Chaput 2012). It is also important to consider that the wild 1SW (2008-12) and MSW (2009-12) returns have been influenced by progeny from the captive-reared releases of large salmon since 2004.

---

## **TOBIQUE RIVER – INDEX RIVER UPRIVER OF MACTAQUAC DAM**

The Tobique River is located in northwestern NB, Canada (46° 46' N, 67° 42' W), and is 148 km long. The Tobique River is the largest salmon producing tributary of the Saint John River, upstream of the Mactaquac Dam. The salmon production area of the Tobique River has been estimated from orthophoto measurements (Amiro 1993) at 7.86 million m<sup>2</sup> (gradient >0.12) or 19.4% of the total salmon production area in DU 16 (Marshall et al. 2014; Table 9a). The Tobique Narrows Dam is located 1.5 km upriver of the confluence of the Tobique and Saint John rivers and has a pool and weir fishway for upstream migrants.

### **PARR DENSITIES**

To evaluate status and trends of juvenile abundance upriver of Mactaquac Dam, electrofishing survey data conducted since 1970 on the Tobique River was used. The density calculations reported in Francis (1980) are adjusted from 12 of 15 sites to account for expanded sites and technique changes. Three of the 15 sites were no longer surveyed after mid 1980s due to significant changes in habitat. No electrofishing took place at any of these sites on the Tobique in 1980, 1987, 1990-91.

#### **Methods**

Density estimates (number of fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup> of habitat) from electrofishing surveys conducted at 12 sites in the Tobique River from 1970 to 2012 were determined using the following techniques:

- open sites (spot-checks only) using a previously established catchability coefficient of 34.7% (Jones et al. 2004),
- open sites (mark-recapture) using the adjusted Petersen method (Ricker 1975), and
- closed sites (barrier nets) using Zippen's (1956) maximum likelihood technique.

Numbers of parr by age were determined from stratified sampling of large parr in 0.5 cm length intervals. Generally one parr was scale sampled for each interval. For the mark-recapture sites, the number of fry (age-0 parr) per site was determined by applying the capture efficiency for age-1 and older parr to the number of fry captured during the marking pass.

The densities presented are for wild (or adipose fin present) parr only. Since 2004, wild parr could be progeny from either sea-run or captive-reared adults. For the most part, prior to 1998, all fall fingerling parr and unfed fry were released unmarked (Fig. 2a, b) and suspected hatchery origin parr captured during electrofishing surveys were determined by observations of fin erosion or condition made by field staff. From 1998 until 2010, most of the fall fingerling parr released have been adipose clipped (with exception of 2004 and 2008) and very few unfed fry (with exception of 2000) were released (Fig. 2a, b), making identification of wild parr more precise.

In conjunction with First Nation involvement in salmon assessment activities in 1992, there was a change in the electrofishing technique (from removal to mark/recap) and generally an increase in area sampled. In order to account for these changes and to evaluate the status and trends of juvenile salmon, the historical densities of fry and parr were re-adjusted using the same approach used by Marshall et al. (2000) and Jones et al. (2004) for the Nashwaak electrofishing data. For the Tobique River, most locations (sites 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, 13, 14, and 15) were surveyed twice within the same year, in multiple years; once using the old site old method and new site new method. The average and site specific adjustment factor are:

| Site#       | Average Adjustment Factors |             |                |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------|
|             | FRY                        | PARR        | Years Surveyed |
| site#3      | 0.91                       | 0.74        | 2 year         |
| site#5      | 1.00                       | 1.75        | 2 year         |
| site#7      | 2.92                       | 2.68        | 2 year         |
| site#9      | 1.71                       | 1.22        | 3 year         |
| site#10     | 2.00                       | 0.56        | 2 year         |
| site#13     | 0.69                       | 1.85        | 2 year         |
| site#14     | 1.35                       | 0.50        | 2 year         |
| site#15     | 1.00                       | 4.39        | 2 year         |
| <b>Mean</b> | <b>1.45</b>                | <b>1.71</b> | .              |

The average adjustment factor was used for the four sites (1, 2, 4, and 8) without site specific comparison data.

Sampling at each site has not taken place consistently each year (ranging from zero to 15) so, in an attempt to have a standardized time series, a generalized linear model (GLM) was used to predict the individual site density, the same approach used by Gibson et al. (2009). The GLM takes into consideration site and year for each age class of parr and was used in calculating the annual mean densities for each life stage.

## Results

The mean density of wild fry at these 12 sites on the Tobique River, in 2012, was 4.9 fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup>. This value is comparable to the mean density of fry observed in the 2000s (Table 10; Fig. 7). Since 1997, mean densities at these 12 sites have been well below the “Elson norm” of 29 fry per 100 m<sup>2</sup> (Elson 1967) and adjusted mean densities observed in the 1970s-80s (Fig. 7). Since 2005, the wild-origin fry numbers would also include progeny of the captive-reared spawners (2YR).

Mean density of age-1 and older wild parr at the 12 index sites was 6.7 parr per 100 m<sup>2</sup> in 2012 (Fig. 7). The mean density of age-1 and older wild parr in both 2011 and 2012 were slightly higher than the average density observed in the 2000s. These values are well below Elson’s (1967) “normal index” of 38 small and large parr per 100 m<sup>2</sup> (Fig. 7) and in fact, only the 1979 adjusted mean value approaches the ‘normal’ index. The mean density of age-1 and older parr in the 1970s and 1980s was about 12 parr per 100 m<sup>2</sup> and decreased to about 8 parr per 100 m<sup>2</sup> in the 1990s (Fig. 7). Marshall et al. (2014) discusses:

“The attainment of the ‘norm’ for parr, as a measure of suitability however, could be a lofty goal given the ‘norms’ weighting towards higher values for the Miramichi River<sup>9</sup>. The Miramichi sites outnumber Saint John River sites by a factor of about 2-3:1 and revealed densities for underyearlings, small parr and large parr that are 2.5, 6.3 and 1.3 times greater than those of the Tobique and Nashwaak rivers. The lower values for the Tobique River component in the ‘norm’ may well have been the result of habitat alteration in the 1950’s, including the construction of the Tobique Narrows hydroelectric dam, controlled discharges for power generation from four storage reservoirs (Table 8) and indirect result of DDT spraying in 1953, and 1955-58 (Elson 1967).”

Despite the low densities, parr appear to be well distributed throughout the watershed as only one site was devoid of wild parr in 2012.

---

## PRE-SMOLT AND SMOLT INVESTIGATIONS

In collaboration with the Tobique Salmon Protective Association, NB Wildlife Trust, and Atlantic Salmon Federation, fall pre-smolt and spring smolt investigations upriver of Mactaquac Dam have been conducted since 1998 and 2000, respectively. Several sampling techniques and assessment methods have been used and are described in Jones et al. (2004, 2006, 2010). The objectives continue to be:

1. to estimate the numbers of wild and hatchery pre-smolt and smolts emigrating from the Tobique River,
2. to obtain data on the fall and spring migration patterns of Tobique River pre-smolts and smolts, and
3. to collect juvenile salmon for the captive-reared program at the MBF that was initiated in 2001.

Parr that had a silvery appearance or faint-to-no parr marks were classified as pre-smolt. Fall telemetry studies have shown that some pre-smolts from the Tobique River migrate past Tobique Narrows Dam and overwinter in the main stem of the Saint John River (Carr 1999; Jones and Flanagan 2007).

### Methods

#### Pre-smolt

Rotary screw traps (RSTs) have been consistently used to capture juvenile salmon at two different locations (Nictau and Three Brooks; Fig. 8) on the main stem of the Tobique River since 2001. Three were constructed by E.G. Solutions of Corvallis, Oregon, US (5-foot diameter), and the other by Key Mill Construction Ltd. of Ladysmith, BC, Canada (6-foot diameter), as described in detail in Chaput and Jones (2004). At the upper most site referred to as Nictau (Fig. 8), the Canadian constructed RST is generally operated from early October until mid/late November. The majority of the wild pre-smolts (and parr prior to 2010) were retained in a streamside rearing facility and later transported to MBF for the captive reared program (Table 11). For the most part, since 2004, all of the wild fry and hatchery parr were released unmarked. No juvenile salmon were marked and released for assessment purposes at this site.

At the lower site (Three Brooks; Fig. 8), two to four American constructed RSTs were situated in the main stem of the Tobique River just below the confluence of the Three Brooks tributary annually since 2001. They have been generally operated from late September until late November to early December (Table 12a). Identical to the Nictau site, all juvenile salmon were identified to stage, to origin and measured for fork length. Biological sampling included length, weight and scale sampling on a random portion of the catches as described in detail in Jones et al. (2010). From 2001 until 2005, all wild pre-smolts were retained for the captive reared program. Beginning 2006, an assessment component was added, so about two thirds of the wild pre-smolts were retained for the captive reared program and the remaining one-third of the wild origin and all hatchery origin pre-smolts were marked (streamer tagged, caudal punch) and then released in the main stem near Plaster Rock; approximately 3.5 km upriver of the RSTs (Fig. 8). These pre-smolts will be further referred to as “recycled” releases.

The wheels were generally fished once daily. Other species were counted and released at both capture locations. Hourly water temperature readings were recorded using a Vemco Ltd.® minilog installed in the main stem of the Tobique River at the Arthurette Bridge (Fig. 8). Environment Canada collected discharge data at a gauging station located in Riley Brook (Fig. 8). Discharge is affected by NB Power water storage facilities on four tributaries upriver of the Riley Brook gauging station.

Between 2002 and 2005, wild pre-smolt abundance was not assessed by mark-recapture techniques (Table 12a). Spring smolt estimates are available for the corresponding smolt

---

classes; 2003-2006 (Table 12b). Wild pre-smolt estimates are derived for these years using the approach of Gibson et al. (2009). This approach used the proportion of wild pre-smolts estimated in the fall of 2001 in relation to the number of wild smolts estimated the following spring (2002), except for the use of one additional year of data (pre-smolts [2006] and smolts [2007]). Combining the data for these two smolt classes, fall pre-smolts were 2.1 times more abundant or represented about two-thirds of the emigrating wild juveniles.

### **Smolt**

One to four RTS(s) have been installed in the main stem of the Tobique River just downriver of the confluence of Three Brooks tributary (Fig. 8) in early May, generally after the spring ice run, until early June (Table 12b). The methods to identify the origin of the smolts and sampling protocols do not differ from those described in Jones et al. (2010) with exception that recycled smolts have been marked with a caudal punch rather than a streamer tag since 2011. One notable difference between the fall pre-smolt assessment and the spring smolt assessment is the periodic release of age-1 hatchery smolts (from MBF) upriver of the RSTs to estimate the capture efficiency of the wheels (Jones et al. 2004). Hourly water temperature readings and discharge data were recorded identical to the pre-smolt study. The intake gatewells at the Beechwood Power Generating Station have been periodically sampled for emigrating smolts usually during the latter part of the spring migration period. Smolts were captured, sampled and handled similar to the pre-smolt project.

### **Results**

#### **Pre-smolt – 2011**

The four RSTs operated at the Three Brooks site captured a total of 2,098 pre-smolts (92% wild) and 191 parr (95% wild) during the six weeks of operation (Table 12a) in 2011. Of these catches, 1,406 wild pre-smolts were retained and transported to the MBF for the captive-reared program (Table 11). An additional 319 wild pre-smolts captured in the RST operated at Nictau by Tobique Protective Salmon Assoc. were also retained for the captive-reared program.

To estimate pre-smolt migration from the Tobique River, a total of 715 wild and hatchery pre-smolts were marked (caudal punch) and released up river at Plaster Rock. Of the 715 fish that were tagged and transported upstream approximately 3.5 km, 58 were recaptured, resulting in an efficiency of 8.0% and an estimated run of 26,325 fish (2.5 and 97.5 percentiles; 20,925 – 34,950), or 24,180 wild and 2,145 hatchery pre-smolts using the Bayesian estimation procedure (Table 12a). The 2011 wild pre-smolt estimate was about three times greater than the estimated number in 2010 and more than twice the previous 5-year mean (Table 12a; Fig. 9). The hatchery pre-smolt estimate in 2011 was 20% greater than the 2010 estimate and about 87% of the 5-year mean.

#### **Smolt - 2012**

In 2012, a total of 89 and 34 unmarked wild and hatchery smolts, respectively, were captured during the four weeks of operation at Three Brooks (Table 12b). The first smolt was captured on April 27 while 50% of the total catch had occurred by May 8 (Fig. 10).

Only 76 smolts were tagged with numerical streamer tags or marked with a punch in the caudal fin and then released at Plaster Rock. Four of the tagged smolts were recaptured in the RST at Three Brooks, resulting in an overall efficiency of 5.3%. The smolt run was not estimated using this data because of the small sample sizes.

A total of 1,949 age-1 hatchery smolts were released near Plaster Rock at the same location as the recycled smolts on 18 separate dates throughout the smolt migration period. Thirty-nine (2.0%) of these age-1 hatchery smolts from the MBF were recaptured at Three Brooks, typically one day after being released. This mark-recapture data generated a most probable Bayesian



---

estimate of 6,140 (2.5 and 97.5 percentiles; 4,940 – 8,400) or 4,400 wild and 1,700 hatchery smolts. The 2012 wild smolt estimate was 2.5 times greater than the estimate in 2011 and about 40% greater than the 5-year mean.

### **Biological Characteristics**

The annual mean length of wild smolts (age classes combined) sampled during the spring RST operations has ranged from 14.1 (2002) to 15.5 (2010) cm since monitoring began in 2000 (Fig. 11). The mean length of wild smolts sampled on the Tobique River in 2012 was 15.2 cm, the second highest value since 2000 and 1.0 cm longer than the smolts sampled in 2011. Unlike the size data, age distribution has been relatively stable during the past seven years (Fig. 12). In 2012, the analysis of scale samples (n=30) collected from wild smolts in the Tobique River indicated that the majority (80.0%) were age-2 (Fig. 12). The remainder were age-3 smolts; no smolts were age-4 or older in 2012. Age-2 smolts have comprised more than 70% of the total wild smolt estimate in all but three years since 2001 (Fig. 12), although sample sizes have been less than 100 fish in eight of the twelve years.

## **NASHWAAK RIVER**

With a drainage area of about 1,700 km<sup>2</sup>, the Nashwaak River flows approximately 110 km in an easterly and southerly direction from Nashwaak Lake on the NB York/Carleton County line to its confluence with the Saint John River in Fredericton North (Figs. 1 and 15). It is the largest single salmon-producing tributary of the Saint John River downriver of Mactaquac Dam (Marshall et al. 2014). The amount of accessible productive (gradient >0.12%) habitat area on the Nashwaak River has been estimated from orthophoto measurements (Amiro 1993) at 5.69 million m<sup>2</sup> (Marshall et al. 1997) or 14.1% of the total productive habitat area within the OBoF region (Marshall et al. 2014). A salmon counting fence 23 km upriver from the confluence with the Saint John River (Fig. 13) was operated by DFO in 1972, 1973 and 1975 (unpublished<sup>2</sup>), and by DFO in cooperation with Aboriginal peoples from 1993-2012. In 2012, the fence was jointly operated by Kingsclear and Oromocto First Nations.

## **RETURNS**

### **Methods**

From June 1 until October 12, 2012, all sea-run Atlantic Salmon captured at the counting fence were counted, measured for fork length, categorized as either small or large salmon, classified as hatchery or wild on the basis of fin deformities and/or presence of adipose fin, and marked with a hole punch of the caudal (hatchery fish) or adipose (wild fish) fin. All visually suspected landlocked salmon captured at the fence were counted, measured for fork length, noted for fin clips and scale sampled to verify 'landlocked' designation. As in most years since 1993, all adipose clipped salmon (hatchery fish) and large wild salmon (>= 63 cm) were scale sampled along with every second small wild fish (<63 cm) to determine the age composition of the adult returns. Exceptions were made to the sampling routine when water temperatures at the fence exceeded 22°C. During these periods trap checks were made and fish were classified as 1SW or MSW salmon based on size, but no additional sampling occurred. In most years, holding pools upriver of the fence were seined in mid-September so that mark-recapture procedures (Gazey and Staley 1986) could be used to estimate the number of fish that may have bypassed the fence either before installation or when the fence could not operate properly due to high water. The combination of only a few fish marked at the fence and the high water experienced

---

<sup>2</sup> Unpublished manuscript by A.A. Francis and P.A. Gallop, "Enumeration of adult Atlantic Salmon, *Salmo salar*, runs in 1972, 1973, and 1975 to the Nashwaak River, New Brunswick" (1979).

---

from late September and onwards were the reasons that no upriver pools were seined in 2012. Since no recapture data was available in 2012, the mean of the annual fence efficiencies was applied to the 1SW and MSW salmon fence count to estimate returns. The annual fence efficiencies for both 1SW and MSW salmon were calculated using the proportion of total estimate counted at the fence, for the 14 years in which count did not equal the total estimated returns.

## Results

Raw counts at the Nashwaak River counting fence in 2012 were 20 1SW and 39 MSW salmon. The start and finish dates were similar to previous years, but because of extremely high water levels that topped the fence in late-June/early-July for about 6 days and then again in late-September and most of October, the fence counts are considered only a sub-sample of the total returns in 2012 (Table 13).

After scale analysis, 1SW salmon component were reduced to 16 1SW salmon as four small salmon were determined to be landlocked salmon (Table 2). No hatchery returns were among the final 1SW and MSW salmon unadjusted or adjusted counts. The low count and increased number of high water events when the trap was fishing poorly prevented any meaningful comparison of the run timing in 2012 to previous years, but the majority of 1SW and MSW salmon were counted during the month of July (Fig. 14a, b). Scale samples revealed that the age composition of wild adults in 2012 was 32% 1SW fish, 49% virgin 2SW fish and 19% previous spawners. The proportion of 1SW and 2SW salmon returns was not similar to values observed in 16 of the last 20 years but closer to the exceptions which occurred in 1997, 2001, and 2009 (Fig. 15). The sea age breakdown of Nashwaak River wild salmon returns has been very similar to those wild salmon returning to Mactaquac Dam since 2000 (Fig. 15). Previous spawners represented 19% of the total returns in 2012, the high value in the time series is more related to the poor recruitment of maiden 1SW and 2SW salmon in 2012 than an increase in survival from first time spawners. The return rate of maiden 1SW and 2SW salmon to spawn a second time (estimated number returning to spawn second time / estimated number spawning as maiden) has been variable since 1993 but has been declining over time (Fig. 16), similar to the Lahave River population (Hubley and Gibson 2011), but unlike the increase observed for the Miramichi River population (Chaput and Benoît 2012). In contrast to the Miramichi population, Chaput and Jones (2006) found that there are no positive changes in life history characteristics (e.g., increased size at age or proportion female) of salmon upriver of Mactaquac Dam on the Saint John River, which could partially compensate for the reduced repeat spawner survivals in this population. Very few virgin 3SW salmon were observed in the Nashwaak population (Fig. 15).

The annual fence efficiencies were calculated for those years when the fence count did not equal the return estimate (Table 13). The mean fence efficiency for 1SW salmon was 0.56 and ranged from 0.37 to 0.84 yielded a return of 29 1SW salmon (19 – 43 fish). For MSW salmon the mean fence efficiency was 0.64 (ranging from 0.31 to 0.95) and when applied to the 39 fish counted gave a return of 61 MSW salmon (41 – 128) in 2012. Both the 1SW and MSW salmon estimates (all wild origin) were the lowest since the fence operation resumed in 1993 (Table 14).

Estimated 1SW returns decreased by 97% from those in 2011 and decreased by 96% compared to the 10-year mean (Fig. 17). MSW returns decreased by 89% from the 2011 returns and 71% from the 10-year mean. The return rate of the 2011 wild smolt class as 1SW salmon in 2012 was 0.33%, the lowest return rate since wild smolt assessments were initiated in 1998 (Table 15). The return rate of the 2010 wild smolt class as 2SW salmon in 2012 was 0.35%, the second lowest return rate observed and only 11% of the rate from the previous year (Table 15). The return rates determined from the 2012 wild 1SW and 2SW returns were extremely low but poor returns were observed on most rivers in eastern Canada that might indicate broad scale

---

factors affecting adult abundance in 2012. In fact, prior to 2012, the wild smolt to 1SW and 2SW returns on the Nashwaak show an increasing trend since smolt time series was initiated in 1998.

## REMOVALS

As in previous years, no attempt has been made to estimate salmon by-catch in the Shad and Gaspereau net fisheries in the Saint John Harbour that may have been destined for the Nashwaak River. No 1SW or MSW salmon were removed from the fence trap for Nashwaak Watershed Association restoration initiatives. No salmon mortalities were observed during the counting fence operation in 2012. DFO fishery officers reported no illegal activities targeting salmon destined for or within the Nashwaak watershed. Therefore, no corrections were made for illegal removals.

## CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

Salmon production area upriver of the counting fence is estimated to be 5.35 million m<sup>2</sup> (90% of the total river estimate) and the conservation requirement is 12.8 million eggs (Marshall et al. 1997). The numbers of spawners necessary to obtain the conservation requirement upriver of the counting fence are estimated to be 2,040 MSW and 2,040 1SW salmon (Marshall et al. 1997). As in previous assessments, egg deposition and the number of spawners in 2012 were estimated on the basis of length, external sexing and interpretation of age from scales collected from fish passing through the fence.

## ESCAPEMENT

Total escapement upriver of the fence was estimated to be 29 1SW and 61 MSW salmon (Table 14). Proportion female and mean length for wild 1SW and MSW spawners upriver of the fence for the years of operation are summarized by Gibson et al. (unpublished report<sup>3</sup>). Using the biological data collected on the few fish in 2012, the egg deposition was estimated to be about 322,000 eggs (0.07 eggs/m<sup>2</sup> or 3% of the egg requirement), the lowest estimate in the time series (Table 14). One-sea-winter females contributed 13% of the total estimated egg deposition.

## TRENDS IN RETURNS AND ESCAPEMENT

Trends in returns and escapement to the Nashwaak River were analysed using the ratio method and the log-linear model described for the salmon population upriver of Mactaquac. These four data sets were analysed for the Nashwaak River:

1. 1SW returns,
2. MSW returns
3. combined 1SW and MSW returns, and
4. combined eggs deposited from 1SW and MSW spawners (Table 14).

Plots of abundance and the log-linear fit for 1SW, MSW, combined returns, and total egg deposition, all suggest declines in population abundance over the past 15 years (Fig. 18). Predicted decline rates from the log-linear model over the past 15 years for 1SW returns was 44.9% about 2.3 times higher than that predicted for MSW returns (18.8%) (Table 8). The log-linear model predicted similar decline rates (26.7%, 26.9%) for total returns and escapement

---

<sup>3</sup> Unpublished supporting document by A.J.F. Gibson, R.A. Jones, and G.J. MacAskill, on the "Recovery Potential Assessment for Outer Bay of Fundy Atlantic Salmon: Population Dynamics and Viability" (2014)."

---

over the same time period. However, the confidence intervals on these fits include negative values, indicating that it is possible that there was no change or even an increase in abundance in the past 15 years. This is likely a result of the high variability in the recent returns. The predicted decline rates using ratio model predicts similar decline rates (between 41 to 50%) for all four datasets analysed also with negative confidence intervals (Table 8; Fig. 18).

## **PARR DENSITIES**

To evaluate status and trends of juvenile abundance on the Nashwaak, electrofishing survey data from 1970 until 2012 was used. Similar to the Tobique, the density calculations reported in Francis (1980) for seven of ten sites were adjusted to account for expanded sites and technique changes. Three of the ten sites were not included in the analysis because of significant changes in habitat or less frequently surveyed. No electrofishing took place at any of these sites in 1980.

### **Methods**

Density estimates (number of fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup> of habitat) from electrofishing surveys conducted at seven sites (Fig. 13) from 1970 to 2012 were determined using the following techniques:

- open sites (spot-checks only) using a previously established catchability coefficient of 34.7% (Jones et al. 2004),
- open sites (mark-recapture) using the adjusted Petersen method (Ricker 1975), and
- closed sites (barrier nets) using Zippen's (1956) maximum likelihood technique.

As in the Tobique River, numbers of parr by age were determined from stratified sampling of large parr in 0.5 cm length intervals. Generally one parr was scale sampled for each interval. For the mark-recapture sites, the number of age-0 parr or fry for the site was determined by applying the capture efficiency for age-1 and older parr to the number of fry captured during the marking pass. Similar to recent years, a mean probability of capture was applied to sites done in 2008 in which zero parr were marked or recaptured or if only the marking pass was completed (Jones et al. 2004).

The densities presented are for wild (or adipose fin present) parr only. For the most part, prior to 1998, all fall fingerling and unfed fry were released unmarked and suspected hatchery origin parr captured during electrofishing surveys were determined through observations made by field staff of fin erosion or condition (Appendix 5). Between 1999 and 2006, most fall fingerlings released were adipose clipped and there were fewer unfed fry releases, thereby making the identification of wild parr easier and more accurate. Between 2008 and 2010, unclipped hatchery origin parr were determined by field staff based on fin erosion or condition. There have been no hatchery releases since 2010.

In conjunction with First Nation involvement in assessment salmon assessment activities in 1990-91, there was a change in the electrofishing technique (from removal to mark/recap) and generally an increase in area sampled. In order to account for these changes and to evaluate the status and trends of juvenile salmon the historical densities of fry and parr were re-adjusted using the same approach used by Marshall et al. (2000) and Jones et al. (2004). All seven sites were surveyed within the same year, for multiple years; once using the old site old method and new site new method. The site specific adjustment factors are:

| Site#       | Average Adjustment Factors |             |                |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------|
|             | FRY                        | PARR        | Years Surveyed |
| site#1      | 1.82                       | 0.98        | 2 year         |
| site#2      | 4.53                       | 1.18        | 3 year         |
| site#3      | 0.90                       | 1.53        | 2 year         |
| site#5      | 0.37                       | 0.43        | 2 year         |
| site#8      | 1.75                       | 0.90        | 2 year         |
| site#9      | 1.51                       | 3.61        | 3 year         |
| site#10     | 2.75                       | 0.96        | 2 year         |
| <b>Mean</b> | <b>1.95</b>                | <b>1.37</b> |                |

Sampling at each site has not taken place consistently each year (ranging from zero to seven), so in an attempt to have a standardized time series, the same approach as taken by Gibson et al. (2009) was used, and a generalized linear model (GLM) was used to predict the individual site density. The GLM takes into consideration site and year for each age class of parr and was used in calculating the annual mean densities for each life stage.

## Results

Mean density of wild fry at the seven historical sites in 2012 (one downriver and six upriver of the counting fence) was 12.9 fry per 100 m<sup>2</sup>, a 10 fold increase from 2011 and above the mean density for 2000s (Table 16, Fig. 19). Since 1993, mean densities at the seven sites have been below the “Elson norm”, and ranging between 1.8 (2011) and 17.6 (2002) fry per 100 m<sup>2</sup>. Mean annual densities from the 1970s and 1980s were 46.6 and 44.9 fry per 100 m<sup>2</sup>.

Mean density of age-1 and older wild parr at the seven sites in 2012 was 4.0 fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup>, similar to the previous year and slightly below the mean density observed for 2000s (Table 16; Fig. 19). Despite mean fry densities in the 1970s and 1980s that exceeded Elson’s (1967) “normal index”, this failed to translate into mean parr densities that exceeded or even approached the ‘normal index’ of 38 small and large parr per 100 m<sup>2</sup> during the same time period (Fig. 19). Mean densities of age-1 and older wild parr in the 1970s and 1980s were 15.7 and 11.4 fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup>.

## SMOLT ASSESSMENT

A collaborative project between DFO and the Nashwaak Watershed Association Inc. (NWA) to estimate the wild smolt production of the Nashwaak River has been ongoing since 1998. The smolt production estimates are valuable in examining recent trends in salmon populations for the following reasons:

1. they contribute to the development of current expectations for and limitations to salmon production on the Nashwaak River and probably other tributaries of the Saint John River downriver of Mactaquac Dam,
2. they provide a marine survival estimate examined through smolt-to-adult return rates where adult returns are derived from data collected at the Nashwaak River counting fence, and
3. they provide a basis for evaluating freshwater production which can be examined through parr-to-smolt and egg-to-smolt survival rates when estimates of juvenile densities of salmon and eggs deposition are available.

## Methods

One or two American constructed RSTs have been installed and operated from mid-April/early-May until early-June in the main stem of the Nashwaak River just downriver of Durham Bridge on an annual basis since 1998. Generally, the RSTs were checked once daily during the peak migration and less frequently (every other day) as the daily catches decreased. All unmarked smolts were identified for origin (wild or hatchery). Up to a maximum of 100 wild smolts were

---

marked (either with numbered streamer tags or caudal punch) and released upriver near the confluence of the Tay River (since 2003) or Nashwaak Bridge (2002 and 2003) (Fig. 13). From 1998 until 2001, smolts were marked and released at a portable counting fence operated on the Tay River. A random sample of these smolts (maximum of 25) from the RST(s) was measured for fork length, weighed, and scale sampled on a daily basis. Marking and detailed sampling occurred on all hatchery origin smolts.

Hourly water temperature readings were recorded using a minilog thermometer installed in the main stem of the Nashwaak River at the adult counting fence location (500 meters downriver of the RST). Environment Canada collected discharge data at a gauging station located near Durham Bridge.

## **Results**

In 2012, a total of 754 untagged wild smolts (a portion may have been from unclipped unfed fry distributed in 2010; Appendix 5) were captured during RST operations. In 2012, the mild spring which lead to warmer than normal water temperatures initiated the smolt migration earlier than anticipated (Fig. 20). In 13 of the 14 years of monitoring, at least 50% of the cumulative smolt catch had occurred after May 4 (Fig. 20). In 2012, 50% of the cumulative smolt catch had occurred on April 22. In fact, this date (50%) may have actually been earlier, as on the day of installation, April 17, morning water temperatures were recorded to be 9°C and April 18 catch was the second highest of the season. Smolt captures on the Tobique also indicated that the majority of the smolts migrated early in 2012 (Fig. 10) but not the earliest in the time-series, as observed on the Nashwaak (Fig. 20). Ideally smolt monitoring at both locations would occur for the exact same time period to allow for direct comparisons but in some instances this is not possible as ice or high water can delay the Tobique installation. This was the situation in 2012, as the Tobique RSTs were not operational until April 26 almost 10 days after the Nashwaak RSTs were in operation.

For the mark-recapture experiment, 715 wild smolts were marked with a caudal punch and released upriver of the RST at the mouth of the Tay River (Fig. 13). Of these, 60 (8.4%) were recaptured at the RST. This mark-recapture data generated a most probable Bayesian estimate of 8,975 wild smolts (2.5 and 97.5 percentiles; 7,250-11,800) emigrating from the Nashwaak River in 2012. High water prevented operation of the RSTs for approximately 72 hours from April 23 until April 26. Two significantly different efficiencies were noted (pre and post high water period) so the mark and recapture data were separated into two time periods. The most probable Bayesian estimate for each period added together resulted in preferred estimate of 11,060 wild smolts emigrating from the Nashwaak River in 2012 (Table 15). This represents an increase of 26% from 2011, which was 84% of the 5-year mean, and was the sixth lowest estimated total since smolt assessments commenced in 1998 (Table 15, Fig. 21). It should be considered a minimum estimate given the second highest catch of the season occurred on the first day of operation and the fact that the RSTs were not operated for 72 hours during what could be considered the peak part of the run.

## **Biological Characteristics**

Since smolt monitoring was initiated, the annual mean fork length of wild smolts emigrating from the Nashwaak has ranged from 14.5 cm (2011) to 15.6 cm (2010) with a mean of 15.0 cm (Fig. 11). The fork length of all the wild smolts sampled in 2012 was 15.4 cm (n=154), which is the second largest mean length recorded in the time-series (Fig. 11). O'Connell et al. (2006) compared the annual mean fork length values of ten Atlantic Salmon populations in Eastern Canada, only two Newfoundland populations (Western Arm Brook and Campbellton) were consistency larger than the Nashwaak. Wild smolts have been predominately age-2 with the remainder being age-3 since monitoring began (Fig. 22). In 2012, age-3 smolts represented

---

39.6%, which was above average, of total juvenile emigrants and would help explain for the second largest mean length observed since 1998.

## **EGG TO SMOLT SURVIVAL**

Egg to smolt survival on the Nashwaak River has been monitored since the spawning class of 1995. This has been possible with the annual wild smolt estimates (and corresponding age data) which began 1998. With one exception (the year class of 2003), egg to smolt survival has fluctuated between 0.3 and 1.0% (Fig. 23a, 23b) which is low relative to values observed on other rivers in Atlantic Canada (O'Connell et al. 2006). Jones et al. (2010) postulated that since mean fry (2004) and parr (2005) densities (Fig. 19) from that particular year class were not substantially higher than the previous years, they felt that increased survival was the result of a mild winter in 2005. Similar observations were observed on the Tobique River, with a higher than anticipated smolt estimate in 2006 on the Tobique River; the highest wild smolt estimate in the recent time-series (Fig. 9) could not solely be explained by mean parr density estimate in 2005 (Fig. 7).

## **MAGAGUADAVIC RIVER**

Originating in Magaguadavic Lake, the Magaguadavic River flows South-easterly for 97 km to the Passamaquoddy Bay, Bay of Fundy, at St. George, NB (Fig. 24; Martin 1984). The 13.4 m-high dam and 3.7 Megawatt hydroelectric station (with four Francis turbines) located at the head-of-tide was replaced with a new 15 Megawatt hydroelectric station (with two Kaplan turbines) in 2004 (Jones et al. 2006). Upstream passage is provided by a fishway. A new downstream bypass and assessment facility was constructed in the new hydroelectric station. Assessment of the anadromous fish using the fishway is done with a trap in the third pool from the top of the fishway. In 2012, the fishway trap was monitored for salmon from May 1 until December 20 except for the month of June and the first few days of July when the trap was lifted during the alewife migration period. Salmon count data and analyses were provided by Atlantic Salmon Federation (Jon Carr, pers. comm.). In 2012, similar to the previous year, no fish of aquaculture origin captured at the trap were released back into the river. All salmon of suspected aquaculture origin were sacrificed for sampling of pathogens.

Wild returning salmon have been rapidly declining since 1992 and have averaged less than ten fish per year in the last ten years. A salmon conservation program coordinated by the Magaguadavic River Salmon Recovery Group and the Atlantic Salmon Federation, that involves a partnership with the aquaculture industry (Cooke Aquaculture Inc.), has been supplementing the wild population with hatchery releases since 2002 (Appendix 6). Aquaculture fish are suspected escapes from aquaculture cages in the Fundy Isle area which, in 2011, produced approximately 20,000 tonnes (NB harvest) of Atlantic Salmon which would be equivalent to about 4.7 million fish (Clarke et al. 2014).

## **RETURNS**

There was one wild and no hatchery MSW salmon counted in 2012 (Table 2). Counts of 1SW salmon in the trap numbered 18 aquaculture escapes and one re-conditioned captive-reared broodstock in 2012. There were no wild or hatchery 1SW salmon in 2012 (Table 2). It is possible that some of the "wild" salmon counted may have been the result of early life stage juvenile escapes from any of the three private hatcheries in the drainage. Counts made since 1992, when aquaculture escapes were identified, and those in 1983-1985 and 1988, when escapes were largely unnoticed, are in Table 2. Wild-origin sea-run salmon were distinguished from aquaculture escapees by using external morphology and scale circuli characteristics. The anticipated return of 1SW salmon (age-2 smolt) from the release of almost 140,000 unfed fry in

---

2009 was not observed in 2012. Suspected aquaculture escapes continue to be captured in the fishway on an annual basis but were well below the 5- and 10-year means but were similar to the previous two years (Table 2).

## REMOVALS

All aquaculture fish were sacrificed for disease testing. No fish tested positive for the ISA virus. No fish were removed for broodstock and there were no reported illegal removals. There has been no commercial fishery since 1983, and the Aboriginal food fishery and the recreational fishery have been closed since 1998.

## CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

The conservation requirement of 1.35 million eggs is based on an estimated 563,000 m<sup>2</sup> of juvenile rearing habitat (Anon 1978a) and a conservation deposition rate of 2.4 eggs per 100 m<sup>2</sup> (Elson 1975; CAFSAC 1991). The numbers of spawners necessary to obtain the conservation requirement are estimated at 230 MSW and 140 1SW salmon (Marshall and Cameron 1995).

## ESCAPEMENT

The one wild MSW salmon was released upriver of the fishway. Using the mean length-fecundity relationship for Saint John River salmon (eggs =  $430.19e^{0.03605 \times \text{fork length}}$ ; Marshall and Penney 1983) and the estimated potential egg deposition from the one female was 7,160 eggs, less than 1% of the requirement. Estimates of escapement from wild and hatchery sea-run returns have been less than 5% from 1998 – 2005 (Jones et al. 2006) with no increases observed since 2006 (Table 2). Unlike 2011, there were no captive-reared adults released in 2012 by the Atlantic Salmon Federation staff to augment the potential eggs from the one sea-run return.

## TRENDS IN RETURNS

Decline rates for the Magaguadavic River salmon population have been updated since those presented in Jones et al. (2010) to include the recent four years of counts. The rates were calculated using combined wild and hatchery 1SW and MSW returns (Table 2) with the log-linear model and ratio method described above. Plots of abundance and the log-linear fit for all returns predict considerable declines (80.2%) in population abundance over the past 15 years (Table 8; Fig. 25). The ratio method predicts an even higher rate of decline (91.6%).

## ST. CROIX RIVER

The St. Croix River, a USA/Canada international river bordering the State of Maine and Province of New Brunswick, drains southeasterly into Passamaquoddy Bay in the Bay of Fundy. Approximately 1,619 km<sup>2</sup> of the drainage basin is in NB and 2,616 km<sup>2</sup> is in Maine (Fig. 26). Historically a significant producer of Atlantic salmon, this salmon population has succumbed to industrial development; initially cotton mills, then pulp mills, and now dams and headponds at three hydroelectric facilities. The main stem and East Branch (84 km), the Chiputneticook lakes (66 km) and Monument Brook (19 km) determine 169 km of the international boundary (Anon 1988), the fluvial portions of which comprise the bulk of the potential rearing area for Atlantic Salmon.

From 1997 to 2006, no naturally returning adult salmon has been released upriver. Returns in the late 1990s and 2000s have been mostly dependent on hatchery programs. Without a dramatic shift in survival at sea, these conservation efforts are not expected to yield any significant number of naturalized salmon in the near future. Hatchery releases since 1981 are



---

tabled in Appendix 7. No broodstock have been collected and no hatchery fish have been released since 2006. Any future returns would be dependent on natural production in the river, either from the progeny of hatchery releases or wild strays from other rivers.

## **RETURNS**

The Milltown fishway near head-of-tide on the St. Croix River has been previously monitored by the St. Croix International Waterway Commission (Lee Sockasky, pers. comm.) until 2006, although no monitoring for returning adult salmon has occurred from 2007 to 2012. There were no wild returning adult salmon to Milltown fishway between 2000 and 2006 with the exception of one 1SW salmon in 2004 (Table 2). Since fishway monitoring has not taken place since 2006, the number of wild and hatchery 1SW and MSW returns is not available, but is expected to be extremely low.

## **CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS**

The conservation requirement of 7,389,000 eggs on the St. Croix River is based on an area of 3.079 million m<sup>2</sup> of juvenile production habitat (Anon 1988) and a conservation egg deposition rate of 2.4 eggs 100 m<sup>2</sup> (Elson 1975; CAFSAC 1991). The adult salmon requirements have been calculated on the basis of MSW salmon only. Using a male to female ratio of 1:1 and an average female fecundity of 7,200 eggs, the adult requirements for the Magaguadavic River are 2,052 MSW salmon. A re-evaluation of adult requirements in 1993 acknowledged the potential contribution to egg deposition by 1SW females and suggested 1,710 MSW and 680 1SW fish could potentially produce the egg requirement (Marshall and Cameron 1995).

## **TRENDS IN RETURNS**

The latest decline rates for the St. Croix River salmon population were calculated by Jones et al. (2010) using combined wild and hatchery 1SW and MSW returns (Table 2) over the latest 15-year time period (ending in 2006) using the log-linear model and ratio method (Fig. 27). With no recent count data (since 2006) the plots of abundance and the log-linear fit for all returns has not been updated. The ratio model indicated a high rate of decline (96.1%) between two time periods ending in 1991 and 2006 and predicted decline in abundance over the same 15 year period was 97.1% (Jones et al. 2010).

## **DESIGNATABLE UNIT 16**

### **PARR DENSITIES AND DISTRIBUTION**

The total amount of drainage area, wetted habitat as well as the amount of productive habitat for the OBoF population or DU 16 is summarized in Table 9a. The habitat estimates for the Saint John River system have been updated from those documented in Marshall et al. (1997) and are identical to those reported in Marshall et al. (2014). These estimates are for the amount of accessible habitat based on digital spatial data from the NB Department of Natural Resources, air photos and orthophotographic maps. Areas with a gradient less than 0.12% are considered unproductive (Amiro 1993). The habitat estimates for the “outer Fundy complex rivers” are not as detailed and includes all wetted area independent of gradient (Table 9a).

An extensive electrofishing survey was conducted in 2009 by DFO, Department of National Defence, First Nations (Woodstock, Oromocto, Tobique), and conservation groups (Tobique, Hammond, Canaan, and ASF) to assess the presence/absence (area of occupancy) and relative density (fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup>) of juvenile salmon in the rivers containing the accessible habitat in the DU. These collective efforts enabled 189 sites to be electrofished that was equivalent to more than 137,000 m<sup>2</sup> of habitat in most of the major rivers containing productive

---

salmon habitat within the DU (Table 9b; Fig. 28). The methods varied depending on the group leading the electrofishing surveys but in all cases a density of juvenile salmon (fry and parr) was determined. The majority of the sites were completed by DFO with assistance from First Nation technicians. The sites completed by DFO were open (no barrier nets) sites and densities of fry and parr were determined using a previously established catchability coefficient of 34.7% (Jones et al. 2004).

The mean density of wild fry at 72 sites (Fig. 28) within 20 tributaries upriver of the Mactaquac Dam in 2009 was 2.8 fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup> (Table 9b). This value is equivalent to about 10% of 'Elson norm' of 29 fry per 100 m<sup>2</sup> (Elson 1967). The mean density of wild parr (age-1 and older) for the sites upriver of Mactaquac Dam was 0.8 fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup> (Table 9b) a value equivalent to only 3% of the "Elson norm" of 38 parr per 100 m<sup>2</sup> (Elson 1967). The highest mean densities of juvenile salmon were observed on the Shikatehawk (25.3), Monquart (14.2) and on the Little Presque Isle (11.1) tributaries (Fig. 29). Wild juvenile salmon (combined age classes) were captured at 50 (69%) of the 72 electrofishing sites surveyed (Fig. 28).

The mean density of wild fry at the 93 sites (Fig. 28) downriver of Mactaquac Dam in 2009 was 1.8 fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup>, or 6.2% of "Elson's norm" (Table 9b). The mean density of wild parr for the same sites located in tributaries below Mactaquac Dam was 1.9 fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup> or 5% of the "Elson norm". Largest mean densities of juvenile salmon were found within the Keswick (17.8), Canaan (11.0), Nashwaak (8.9) and Hammond (8.0) tributaries (Fig. 29). Wild fry or parr were captured at 60 (64.5%) of the 93 electrofishing sites completed (Fig. 28).

The mean density of wild fry for 24 sites surveyed within six rivers of the outer Fundy complex was 1.3 fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup> which is about 5% of "Elson's norm". The mean density of wild parr was 0.7 fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup>, 2% of the "Elson norm" for parr. No wild juvenile salmon were captured at 16 of 24 sites surveyed (Fig. 28). All the juvenile salmon captured at the sites on the Magaguadavic River were believed to be either hatchery origin (i.e., unfed fry release in 2008 or 2009) or escapes from one of the freshwater aquaculture facilities (footnote Table 9b). It is also possible that a small portion of juveniles could have been progeny of the eight wild 1SW returns between 2007 and 2008 (Table 2).

## TOTAL RETURNS

Jones et al. (2010) estimated the total 1SW and MSW returns to the Saint John River from 1993 to 2008 using the estimated returns to the Nashwaak River (upriver of the counting fence, Table 14) multiplied by the amount of habitat assessed (Total Nashwaak divided by Total SJR below Mactaquac= 0.2565), added to the estimated total returns for SJR above Mactaquac Dam (Table 3). The 1SW and MSW returns to other OBoF rivers were determined using the total returns to both the Magaguadavic and St. Croix rivers (Table 2), divided by the proportion of the habitat area assessed on the St. Croix and Magaguadavic (0.7082) in relation to total amount of habitat for the outer Fundy complex of rivers and added to the estimated Saint John River returns, which provided the total estimated 1SW and MSW returns to the DU. The same calculations were completed to provide updated totals for 1SW and MSW returns to the DU from 1993 to 2012. For consistency purposes, the habitat production estimates from Marshall et al. (1997) were used. If the updated habitat estimates reported by Marshall et al. (2014) were used, this would slightly increase (1-3%) the total return estimates but would not affect the decline rates.

Total estimated 1SW returns to the entire DU 16 in 2012 was 194 fish (Table 17). The estimated 1SW returns in 2012 were only 4% of both those estimated in 2011 and the previous 5-year means. The total estimated MSW returns to DU 16 was 371 fish, only 13% of the 2011 estimate (which was the highest estimate since 2001) and only 24% and 28%, respectively, of the 5- and

---

10-year means (Table 17). Total estimated returns (1SW and MSW combined) were only 565 fish the lowest in the time series and most certainly within the last century.

## **TRENDS IN RETURNS**

Similar to the three index populations in DU 16 (i.e., SJR upriver of Mactaquac, Nashwaak [SJR downriver of Mactaquac], Magaguadavic [outer Fundy complex]) trends in: 1) 1SW returns, 2) MSW returns, and 3) combined 1SW and MSW returns (Table 17) were analysed for the entire DU over the last 15 years with the log-linear and ratio models. Plots of abundance and the log-linear fit for the groups indicate considerable declines in population abundance over the past 15 years (Fig. 30). The decline rates from the log-linear model for 1SW, MSW and combined returns were 73.2%, 52.1% and 63.5%, respectively (Table 8). In comparison to the decline rates reported by Jones et al. (2010), the 1SW increased from 62.2%, MSW decreased from 86.8% and combined decreased from 71.5%. The ratio model indicated very similar rates of decline for all three groups (68.3%, 68.3%, and 64.8%) when the earliest five years and the last five years of data were compared (Table 8).

## **RECOVERY TARGETS**

The proposed recovery target for OBoF DU salmon has both an abundance and distribution component.

### **Distribution Target**

On defining distribution targets for Southern Upland salmon in Nova Scotia, Bowlby et al. (2013) mention:

“The initial steps in protecting biological diversity involve first identifying diversity, and then defining the units of diversity that require preservation (Wood 2001). Therefore, setting appropriate distribution targets for the recovery of Southern Upland Atlantic Salmon populations partially relies on knowledge of the diversity among populations in the DU. Environmental variation both within and among river systems, coupled with the natural homing ability of Atlantic Salmon, act in concert to promote and maintain the variability in life history characteristics found among Atlantic Salmon populations in the Southern Upland. Such local adaptation (and consequently biological diversity) would be expected to be the largest among the most dissimilar watersheds, provided that gene flow was relatively restricted among them.”

Defining criteria for appropriate OBoF population distribution to support recovery is likely to be overly simplistic considering the known and unknown gaps in knowledge explaining current population status and trends. As any population, OBoF salmon have unique population (DFO and MRNF 2008), habitat (Marshall et al. 2014) and threat (Clarke et al. 2014) characteristics. Evidence has been presented demonstrating relatively little genetic variation within OBoF populations and more between OBoF and other larger populations such as Newfoundland and the Gulf of St. Lawrence (Verspoor et al. 2005). A likely exception to this view is the Serpentine Salmon that was thought to originate from the Serpentine River which flows into the Tobique system (Saunders 1978; Clarke et al. 2014).

The distribution target should encompass the range of genetic and phenotypic variability among populations and environmental variability among rivers. It should include rivers distributed throughout the DU to allow for gene flow among the rivers/populations. There is the expectation that including a wide variety of populations in the distribution target will enhance persistence, as well as facilitate recovery in the longer term.

---

## Short-Term

Following applicable guidelines in DFO (2005) and based on material contained in this and other supporting companion research documents for the OBoF DU, the short-term distribution targets were based on seven criteria designed to maintain genotypic, phenotypic, and geographic representation of the DU while offering the best opportunity for recovery. Priority rivers were selected by assessing each OBoF river against criteria 1-6 (below) and assigning a weighted score (higher weights for more important criteria). Following the scoring exercise, rivers were listed by priority and representative geographic variation (criterion 7), was applied by selecting highest priority populations in the three OBoF regions based roughly on each region's proportional amount of productive habitat. Proposed priority rivers include three populations above Mactaquac Dam (these three tributaries represent 23.1% of the total habitat within the Canadian portion of the OBoF region), five from below (31.7%), and one population from the outer Fundy complex (1.0%). Distribution target criteria for river prioritization (**in order of importance**) are as follows:

- 1. No evidence of extirpation**
  - Source: Available data (Clarke et al. 2014) and recent juvenile densities (Fig. 28)
  - Scoring: Non-extirpated = 3, absent in 2009 electrofishing survey = 0
- 2. Unique and genetically-based traits**
  - Source: OBoF genetic analyses (O'Reilly et al. 2014)
  - Scoring: Known = 3, none or unknown = 0
- 3. Recent presence and relative high density of wild Atlantic Salmon**
  - Source: mean densities, 2009 electrofishing survey (Fig. 28)
  - Scoring: High (>1 age class) = 3, Medium =2, Low=1, none or not assessed = 0
- 4. Full connectivity between marine and spawning environments**
  - Source: Based on location above or below major dams (Clarke et al. 2014)
  - Scoring: Full connectivity = 3, restricted passage (<3 dams) = 2, restricted passage (≥3 Dams)= 1 and no access = 0
- 5. High estimated productive capacity**
  - Source: Based on estimated amount of productive habitat (Marshall et al. 2014)
  - Scoring: >20,000 units =3, 10,000-20,000=2, <10,000=1, no access = 0
- 6. Minimal relative impact by known threats.**
  - Source: Based on relative threat impact assessment (Clarke et al. 2014)
  - Scoring: Low impact = 3, Medium = 2, High =1
- 7. Representative geographic variation/distribution**
  - Source: Selecting highest priority rivers/populations based on criteria 1-6 to represent the 3 regions of DU 16:
    - 3 Highest priority SJR tributaries above Mactaquac Dam (1 river)
    - 5 Highest priority rivers from below Mactaquac Dam
    - 1 Highest priority river from Outer Fundy complex

To weight scores, criteria 1-6 were multiplied to assign more priority for more important criteria. For example, scores for criterion 1 for each river were multiplied by 6, criterion 2 by 5, 3 by 4 and so on. Applying criteria 1-7 resulted in a proposed priority ranking for all OBoF DU rivers (Appendix 8). From this list, short-term distribution targets include:

- SJR above Mactaquac Dam, specific tributaries include:
  - Tobique, Shikatehawk, and Becaguimec<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>4</sup> Tobique scored for unique traits based on the presence of 'pre-smolt' phenotype and the documented accounts of the unique migration behaviour by the Serpentine River stock (upper tributary of the Tobique) see Clarke et al. (2014).

- 
- Rivers from SJR below Mactaquac Dam include:
    - Canaan, Nashwaak, Hammond, Keswick, and Kennebecasis
  - Outer Fundy complex include:
    - Digdeguash

The short-term distribution target is to support the persistence of salmon in the seven priority rivers known to historically contain Atlantic Salmon populations.

### **Long-Term**

The long-term distribution target is to support the persistence of salmon in all 20 rivers known to historically contain Atlantic Salmon populations. It is unknown whether all 20 rivers are required to ensure the long-term persistence of the DU; however, a greater number of populations are expected to increase the chance of persistence of the DU.

### **Abundance Target**

To be in compliance with DFO guidelines (DFO 2005), and to be consistent with the RPAs completed on other Designatable Units, the conservation requirement is proposed when setting the abundance target for OBoF population (DU). This is same approach that has been used in setting abundance targets for IBoF (DFO 2008), Southern Uplands (DFO 2013a), South Newfoundland (DFO 2012), and most recently Eastern Cape Breton (DFO 2013b). Using the conservation requirement of 2.4 eggs per m<sup>2</sup> of accessible productive habitat is consistent with the terminology used by Canadian Atlantic Fisheries Scientific Advisory Committee (CAFSAC 1991) when developing the conservation egg requirement and for a limit reference point in DFO's Precautionary Approach framework (Gibson and Claytor 2013). Overall population size is positively related to population persistence for a range of fish species, which suggests that increasing population size is important for recovery. However, population size alone is not an indicator of population viability, and precisely how large populations need to be depends on their dynamics as they rebuild.

### **Short-Term**

The short-term abundance target for the OBoF DU is to annually achieve the conservation egg requirement in all the seven priority rivers selected for distribution targets. Short-term distribution target rivers include the SJR upriver of Mactaquac Dam (specifically, Tobique, Shikatehawk, and Becaguimec tributaries), five rivers downriver of Mactaquac Dam (Keswick, Nashwaak, Canaan, Kennebecasis, and Hammond), and one river from the outer Fundy complex (Digdeguash). Combined, short-term target rivers represent 56% of the salmon habitat in the OBoF region. Using the most recent biological characteristic data for each complex of rivers (e.g., Table 7b for the complex tributaries of upriver of Mactaquac Dam), this target translates to approximately 54.4 million eggs which could be produced by 23,500 adult salmon (17,000 1SW and 6,500 MSW salmon) within the 22.62 million m<sup>2</sup> of productive habitat area (Table 18).

### **Long-Term**

The long-term abundance target, based on 2.4 eggs per m<sup>2</sup>, is 97 million eggs in the currently accessible 40.46 million m<sup>2</sup> of productive habitat area. This egg deposition could be produced by 41,200 adult salmon (29,700 1SW and 11,500 MSW salmon) based on average biological characteristics (Table 18). Currently accessible habitat includes all Canadian OBoF productive habitat area except the estimated 1.3 million m<sup>2</sup> of currently inaccessible habitat due to dams on the Monquart, Nackawic, and Musquash rivers. The abundance recovery targets established for the Southern Uplands DU also included the previously accessible habitat area upriver of 'man-made' structures (DFO 2013a) but this potential productive habitat has not been used when setting the long-term abundance target for the OBoF DU.

---

Recovery targets will need to be revisited as information about the dynamics of the recovering populations becomes available.

## CONCLUSIONS

Overall, the available data on salmon in DU 16 indicates that populations are persisting at low abundance levels. This conclusion is consistent for all monitored life stages. The 1SW and MSW returns to counting facilities were the lowest on record in 2012. Wild smolt to 1SW and 2SW salmon return rates were both less than 0.4% on the Nashwaak River. In the past five years, estimated adult abundance on the Saint John River upriver of Mactaquac Dam and on the Nashwaak River has averaged about 7% (2-13%) and 22% (3- 37%) of their respective conservation requirements. The estimated egg deposition upriver of Mactaquac has declined at rates in excess of 80% over the last 15 years, while Nashwaak egg deposition has also declined but to a lesser degree (27-50%) over the same time period. Pre-smolt and smolt estimates contributing to the 2012 smolt class for the Tobique River were the highest since monitoring commenced in 2001, and the minimum smolt abundance estimate on the Nashwaak River was higher than 2011 but below the previous 5-year mean. Annual smolt production estimates for both rivers have been less than 0.6 smolts per 100 m<sup>2</sup> of productive habitat, and is low in comparison to 3.8 smolts per 100 m<sup>2</sup> (Symons 1979), which is sometimes used as a general reference value for rivers at or near the conservation. Juvenile densities in the Tobique and Nashwaak rivers were considerably below reference values (Elson's norm) in 2012. Estimated parr densities in both river systems have remained relatively constant (between 5-10 fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup>) over the last decade. Adult returns to the Magaguadavic River were one MSW salmon in 2012, and have averaged less than 10 fish for the past decade. There has been no new adult abundance data to report for the St. Croix River since the fishway has not been monitored since 2006, but returns were expected to be extremely low. Decline rates in excess of 80% were predicted for the Magaguadavic River. Predicted declines are about 65% when considering total escapement of 1SW and MSW returning adults to DU 16 over the last 15 years. Electrofishing surveys conducted at 189 sites within most of the rivers or tributaries within the DU revealed that juveniles are still present in most of the tributaries but at low densities. The rivers with the highest mean densities were all tributaries of the Saint John River, which included: the Shikatehawk, Little Presquile, Keswick, Nashwaak, Canaan and Hammond tributaries.

Consistent with approaches taken for other Atlantic Salmon RPAs in Atlantic Canada, the proposed recovery target for the OBoF DU has both an abundance and distribution component. The short-term distribution target was based on seven criteria designed to maintain genotypic, phenotypic, and geographic representation of the DU while offering the best opportunity for recovery. The short-term distribution target is to support the persistence of Atlantic Salmon in the seven priority rivers. Abundance targets are set using the conservation egg requirement of 2.4 eggs per m<sup>2</sup> of productive habitat. The short-term abundance target for the OBoF DU is to annually achieve the conservation egg requirement in all the seven priority rivers selected for distribution targets. Combined, short-term target rivers represent 56% of the salmon habitat in the OBoF region. This target translates to approximately 54.4 million eggs, which could be produced by 23,500 adult salmon (17,000 1SW and 6,500 MSW salmon) within the 22.62 million m<sup>2</sup> of productive habitat area. The long-term abundance target, based on 2.4 eggs per m<sup>2</sup>, is 97 million eggs in the currently accessible 40.46 million m<sup>2</sup> of productive habitat area. This egg deposition could be produced by 41,200 adult salmon (29,700 1SW and 11,500 MSW salmon).

---

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The data and analyses were made possible only with the support of many co-workers, in particular field supervisors J. Mallery and C. Fitzherbert. G. MacAskill and Jamie Gibson for their help with population decline analysis. Counts and detailed biological characteristic data of salmon captured at the Mactaquac Dam, essential to the assessment of this population, were provided by the staff at MBF, in particular outgoing manager T. Goff, as well as S. Ratelle and D. MacDonald. Counts of salmon at the Tobique Narrows fishway were assisted by NB Power, Tobique First Nation and Tobique Salmon Protective Association (TSPA). Counts of salmon at Beechwood Dam fishway were provided by NB Power and at Tinker Dam by Algonquin Power Co. The Kingsclear and Oromocto First Nations operated the salmon counting fence on the Nashwaak River. Oromocto, Tobique, Woodstock First Nations, and the TSPA were active in the juvenile electrofishing surveys. Y. Cyr for her dedication to the field and office work related to the electrofishing survey completed in 2009. A. Smith (Department National Defence), T. Benjamin (Hammond River Angling Association), R. Black (Canaan River Fish and Game Association), J. Carr (Atlantic Salmon Federation or ASF) kindly shared the electrofishing survey information from 2009. L. Sochasky (St. Croix International Waterway Commission) provided counts and scales from salmon ascending the Milltown fishway up to 2006. J. Carr, ASF, provided counts and analyses for the Magaguadavic River. A big thank-you to the Nashwaak Watershed Association Inc. (in particular, P. Salenius) and the TSPA (in particular R. O'Donnell and C. McCluskey) for their participation and support of the Nashwaak and Tobique smolt projects and the ASF and the NB Salmon Council for use of the RSTs. Oromocto, Woodstock and Tobique First Nations have also provided technical support for the RST operations. Discharge data was provided by Environment Canada and NB Power. S. Ratelle and L. Savoie completed most of the new formatting changes that were required for the final document, as well provided comments on an earlier draft which improved this research document. A. Plummer for contributing to final editing. Comments and suggestions provided at the RPA meeting from the reviewers, J. Carr, G. Chaput, R. Cunjak, and M. Robertson, and participants were very helpful but the detailed review by G. Chaput after the meeting greatly improved the final version.

## REFERENCES CITED

- Amiro, P.G. 1993. Habitat measurement and population estimation of juvenile Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*); pp. 81-97. *In*: R.J. Gibson and R.E. Cutting [ed.]. Production of juvenile Atlantic Salmon, *Salmo salar*, in natural waters. Can. Spec. Publ. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 118.
- Anon. 1978a. Biological Conservation Subcommittee Report. Atlantic Salmon Review Task Force. DFO Halifax, NS. Vol. 2: 203 p.
- Anon. MS 1978b. Resource Development Subcommittee Report. Atlantic Salmon Review Task Force. DFO Halifax, N.S. Vol. 6: vii + 176 p.
- Anon. 1988. Long-term management plan for the diadromous fisheries of the St. Croix River. Can. Man. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. No. 1969. vii + 68 p.
- Baum, E.T. 1982. Aroostook, Meduxnekeag, Prestile, and Upper St. John. A river management report by the Atlantic Sea-Run Salmon Commission, Bangor, ME.
- Bowlby, H.D., A.J.F. Gibson, and A. Levy. 2013. Recovery Potential Assessment for Southern Upland Atlantic Salmon: Status, past and present abundance, life history, and trends. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2013/005.
- CAFSAC. 1991. Definition of conservation for Atlantic Salmon. CAFSAC Adv. Doc. 91/15.

- 
- Carr, J. 1999. Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) smolt migration patterns in the dam – impacted St. John River system; pp. 217-227. *In: Advances in Fish Telemetry, Proceedings of the Third Conference on Fish Telemetry in Europe, Norwich England, 20-25 June 1999.*
- Chaput, G. 2012. Overview of the status of Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) in the North Atlantic and trends in marine mortality. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.* 11 p.
- Chaput, G., and H.P. Benoît. 2012. Evidence for bottom-up trophic effects on return rates to a second spawning for Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) from the Miramichi River, Canada. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.* 69:9: 1656-1667.
- Chaput, G.J., and R.A. Jones. 2004. Catches of downstream migrating fish in fast-flowing rivers using rotary screw traps. *Can. Man. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 2688: v + 14 p.
- Chaput, G. and R. Jones. 2006. Reproductive rates and rebuilding potential for two multi-sea-winter Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) stocks of the Maritime Provinces. *DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc.* 2006/027.
- Clarke, C.N., S.M. Ratelle, and R.A. Jones. 2014. Assessment of the recovery potential for the Outer Bay of Fundy population of Atlantic Salmon: Threats. *DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc.* 2014/006.
- COSEWIC. 2010. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Atlantic Salmon *Salmo salar* (Nunavik population, Labrador population, Northeast Newfoundland population, South Newfoundland population, Southwest Newfoundland population, Northwest Newfoundland population, Quebec Eastern North Shore population, Quebec Western North Shore population, Anticosti Island population, Inner St. Lawrence population, Lake Ontario population, Gaspé-Southern Gulf of St. Lawrence population, Eastern Cape Breton population, Nova Scotia Southern Upland population, Inner Bay of Fundy population, Outer Bay of Fundy population) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. xlvii + 136 p.
- Dalziel, J.A. 1956. Pocologan river salmon survey. Resource Development Branch. MS Rpt. No. 56-57. *Fish. Ser. Dept. Fish. For. Can., Halifax, NS.*
- DFO. 2001. Atlantic Salmon Maritime Provinces overview for 2000. *DFO Sci. Stock Status Rep.* D3-14 (2001) (revised).
- DFO. 2002. Atlantic Salmon Maritime Provinces overview for 2001. *DFO Sci. Stock Status Rep.* D3-14 (2002).
- DFO. 2003. Atlantic Salmon Maritime Provinces overview for 2002. *DFO Sci. Stock Status Rep.* 2003/026.
- DFO. 2005. A framework for developing science advice on recovery targets for aquatic species in the context of the *Species at Risk Act*. *DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep.* 2005/054.
- DFO. 2008. Recovery Potential Assessment for Inner Bay of Fundy Atlantic Salmon. *DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep.* 2008/050.
- DFO. 2012. Recovery Potential Assessment for the South Newfoundland Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) Designatable Unit. *DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep.* 2012/007.
- DFO. 2013a. Recovery Potential Assessment for Southern Upland Atlantic Salmon. *DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep.* 2013/009.
- DFO. 2013b. Recovery Potential Assessment for Eastern Cape Breton Atlantic Salmon. *DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep.* 2013/072.
-



- 
- DFO. 2014. Recovery Potential Assessment for Outer Bay of Fundy Atlantic Salmon. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2014/021.
- DFO and MRNF. 2008. Conservation Status Report, Atlantic Salmon in Atlantic Canada and Quebec: PART I – Species information. Can. Man. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2861: viii + 208 p.
- Elson, P.F. 1967. Effects on wild young salmon of spraying DDT over New Brunswick forests. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 24: 731-767.
- Elson, P.F. 1975. Atlantic Salmon rivers. Smolt production and optimal spawning requirements – An overview of natural production. Int. Atl. Sal. Found. Spec. Public. Ser. 6: 96-119.
- Fletcher, J.S., and A.L. Meister. 1982. The St. Croix River: An Atlantic Salmon river management report by the Atlantic Sea-Run Salmon Commission, Bangor, ME.
- Francis, A.A. 1980. Densities of juvenile Atlantic Salmon and other species, and related data from electroseining studies in the Saint John River system, 1968-78. Can. Data Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 178. 102 p.
- Gazey, W.J., and M.J. Staley. 1986. Population estimation from mark-recapture experiments using a sequential Bayes algorithm. Ecology 67: 941-952.
- Gibson, A.J.F., and R.R. Claytor. 2013. What is 2.4? Placing Atlantic Salmon conservation requirements in the context of the precautionary approach to fisheries management in the Maritimes Region. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2012/043.
- Gibson, A.J.F., B. Hubley, G. Chaput, J.B. Dempson, F. Caron, and P. Amiro. 2006. Summary of status and abundance trends for eastern Canadian Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) populations. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2006/026.
- Gibson, A.J.F., R.A. Jones, and H.D. Bowlby. 2009. Equilibrium analyses of a population's response to recovery activities, a case study with Atlantic Salmon. N. Am. J. Fish. Man. 29: 958-974.
- Havey, K.A. 1963. St. Croix River: Fish management and restoration. Maine Dept. Inl. Fish and Game, Machias, ME: 27 p. (mimeo).
- Hubley, P.B., and A.J.F. Gibson. 2011. A model for estimating mortality of Atlantic Salmon, *Salmo salar*, between spawning events. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 68: 1635-1650.
- Jones, R.A., and J.J. Flanagan. 2007. A description and assessment of the Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) fall pre-smolt migration in relation to the Tobique Narrows hydroelectric facility, Tobique River, New Brunswick using radio telemetry. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2735: ix + 41 p.
- Jones, R.A., L. Anderson, and T. Goff. 2004. Assessments of Atlantic Salmon stocks in southwest New Brunswick, an update to 2003. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2004/019.
- Jones, R.A., L. Anderson, J.J. Flanagan, and T. Goff. 2006. Assessments of Atlantic Salmon stocks in southern and western New Brunswick (SFA 23), an update to 2005. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2006/025.
- Jones, R.A., L. Anderson, A.J.F. Gibson, and T. Goff. 2010. Assessments of Atlantic Salmon stocks in South Western New Brunswick (outer portion of SFA 23): An update to 2008. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2010/118.

- 
- Levy, A., and A.J.F. Gibson. 2014. Recovery Potential Assessment for Eastern Cape Breton Atlantic Salmon: Status, past and present abundance, life history and trends. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2014/099.
- Marshall, T.L. 1989. Assessment of Atlantic Salmon of the Saint John River, N.B. 1988. CAFSAC Res. Doc. 89/77.
- Marshall, T.L., and J.D. Cameron. 1995. Assessment of Atlantic Salmon stocks of Saint John River and southwest New Brunswick, 1994. DFO Atl. Fish. Res. Doc. 95/129.
- Marshall, T.L., and R. Jones. 1996. Status of Atlantic Salmon stocks of southwest New Brunswick, 1995. DFO Atl. Fish. Res. Doc. 96/40.
- Marshall, T.L., and G.H. Penney. 1983. Spawning and river escapement requirements for Atlantic Salmon of the Saint John River, New Brunswick. CAFSAC Res. Doc. 83/66.
- Marshall, T.L., R. Jones, and T. Pettigrew. 1997. Status of Atlantic Salmon stocks of southwest New Brunswick, 1996. DFO Atl. Fish. Res. Doc. 97/27.
- Marshall, T.L., G.J. Chaput, P.G. Amiro, D.K. Cairns, R.A. Jones, S.F. O'Neil, and J.A. Ritter. 1999a. Assessments of Atlantic Salmon stocks of the Maritimes Region, 1998. DFO Can. Stock Assess. Res. Doc. 99/25.
- Marshall, T.L., R. Jones, and L. Anderson. 1999b. Follow-up assessments of Atlantic Salmon in the Saint John River drainage, N.B., 1998. DFO Can. Stock Assess. Res. Doc. 99/109.
- Marshall, T.L., R.A. Jones, and L. Anderson. 2000. Assessment of Atlantic Salmon stocks in southwest New Brunswick, 1999. DFO Can. Stock Assess. Res. Doc. 2000/010.
- Marshall, T.L., C.N. Clarke, R.A. Jones, and S.M. Ratelle. 2014. Assessment of the recovery potential for the Outer Bay of Fundy population of Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*): Habitat considerations. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2014/007.
- Martin, J.D. 1984. Atlantic Salmon and Alewife passage through a pool and weir fishway on the Magaguadavic River, New Brunswick, during 1983. Can. Man. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 1776: iii + 11 p.
- O'Connell, M.F., J.B. Dempson, and G. Chaput. 2006. Aspects of the life history, biology, and population dynamics of Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) in Eastern Canada. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2006/014.
- O'Reilly, P.T., R. Jones, and S. Rafferty. 2014. Within- and among-population genetic variation in Outer Bay of Fundy Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar* L.), with special emphasis on the Saint John River system in the context of recent human impacts. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2014/069.
- Penney, G.H., and T.L. Marshall. 1984. Status of Saint John River, N.B., Atlantic Salmon in 1983 and forecast of returns in 1984. CAFSAC Res. Doc. 84/47.
- Ricker, W.E. 1975. Computation and interpretation of biological statistics of fish populations. Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 191: 382 p.
- Saunders, R.L. 1978. The stock concept, a major consideration in salmon restoration. Atl. Salmon J. October: 21-23.
- Symons, P.E.K. 1979. Estimated escapement of Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) for maximum smolt production in rivers of different productivity. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 36: 132-140.
- Verspoor, E.M., M. O'Sullivan, A.M. Arnold, D. Knox, A. Curry, G. Lacroix, and P. Amiro. 2005. The nature and distribution of genetic variation at the mitochondrial ND1 gene of the Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) within and among rivers associated with the Bay of

---

Fundy and southern Uplands of Nova Scotia. FRS Fish. Res. Serv. Intern. Rep. No. 18/05.  
8 p. + Figures and Tables.

Wood, C.C. 2001. Managing biodiversity in Pacific Salmon: The evolution of the Skeena River  
Sockeye Salmon fishery in British Columbia. Blue Millennium: Managing Global Fisheries  
for Biodiversity, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada. 34 p.

Zippin, C. 1956. An evaluation of the removal method of estimating animal populations.  
Biometrics. 8: 163-189.

## TABLES

*Table 1: Estimated total (adjusted) returns of wild, hatchery, captive-reared and aquaculture 1SW and MSW salmon destined for Mactaquac Dam on the Saint John River, NB, 2012.*

| Sea-age    | Components                                   | Wild | Hatchery | Captive-Reared | Aquaculture | Total |
|------------|--|------|----------|----------------|-------------|-------|
| <b>1SW</b> |  |      |          |                |             |       |
|            | Mactaquac counts <sup>a</sup>                | 56   | 28       | 0              | 0           | 84    |
|            | Mactaquac adjusted counts <sup>b</sup>       | 48   | 33       | 0              | 0           | 81    |
|            | By-catch <sup>c</sup>                        | 0    | 0        | 0              | 0           | 0     |
|            | Totals                                       | 48   | 33       | 0              | 0           | 81    |
| <b>MSW</b> |  |      |          |                |             |       |
|            | Mactaquac counts <sup>a</sup>                | 80   | 45       | 0              | 0           | 125   |
|            | Mactaquac adjusted counts <sup>b</sup>       | 69   | 59       | 0              | 0           | 128   |
|            | Illegal fishing below Mactaquac <sup>c</sup> | 0    | 0        | 0              | 0           | 0     |
|            | By-catch <sup>d</sup>                        | 2    | 2        | 0              | 0           | 4     |
|            | Totals                                       | 71   | 61       | 0              | 0           | 132   |

Key:

<sup>a</sup> Hatchery/wild origin per external characteristics in previous assessments; fishway closed Oct. 25, 2012.

<sup>b</sup> Adjusted by analyses of scales from sampled fish (Marshall and Jones 1996).

<sup>c</sup> No MSW salmon were estimated to have been removed by illegal gillnets set below the Mactaquac Dam in 2012.

<sup>d</sup> Estimated to be 1% of total 1SW returns and 2.5% total MSW returns and is considered to include losses to illegal fishing.

Table 2: Counts of wild, hatchery, landlocked (LL) and aquaculture origin Atlantic Salmon (as identified by fishway operators) trapped at fishways and/or fences in four rivers in southwest and central NB. Period (.) equals no data.

| Year | Saint John |       |          |       |     | LL | Key | Nashwaak |     |     |     |     | LL | Key | Magaguadavic |     |     |     |     | LL | Key | St. Croix <sup>c</sup> |     |     |     |     | LL | Key |
|------|------------|-------|----------|-------|-----|----|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
|      | Wild       |       | Hatchery |       | 1SW |    |     | MSW      | 1SW | MSW | 1SW | MSW |    |     | 1SW          | MSW | 1SW | MSW | 1SW |    |     | MSW                    | 1SW | MSW | 1SW | MSW |    |     |
| 1967 | 1,181      | 1,271 | 0        | 0     | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1968 | 1,203      | 770   | 0        | 0     | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1969 | 2,572      | 1,749 | 0        | 0     | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1970 | 2,874      | 2,449 | 94       | 0     | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1971 | 1,592      | 2,235 | 336      | 37    | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1972 | 784        | 4,831 | 246      | 583   | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1973 | 1,854      | 2,367 | 1,760    | 475   | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1974 | 3,389      | 4,775 | 3,700    | 1,907 | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1975 | 5,725      | 6,200 | 5,335    | 1,858 | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1976 | 6,797      | 5,511 | 7,694    | 1,623 | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1977 | 3,504      | 7,257 | 6,201    | 2,075 | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1978 | 1,584      | 3,034 | 2,556    | 1,951 | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1979 | 6,234      | 1,993 | 3,521    | 892   | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1980 | 7,555      | 8,157 | 9,759    | 2,294 | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1981 | 4,571      | 2,441 | 3,782    | 1,089 | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1982 | 3,931      | 2,254 | 2,292    | 728   | 34  | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | df  |
| 1983 | 3,613      | 1,711 | 1,230    | 299   | 37  | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | df  |
| 1984 | 7,353      | 7,011 | 1,304    | 806   | 26  | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | df  |
| 1985 | 5,331      | 6,390 | 1,746    | 571   | 6   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | df  |
| 1986 | 6,347      | 3,655 | 699      | 487   | 0   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | df  |
| 1987 | 5,106      | 3,091 | 2,894    | 344   | 19  | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | df  |
| 1988 | 8,062      | 1,930 | 1,129    | 670   | 310 | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | df  |
| 1989 | 8,417      | 3,854 | 1,170    | 437   | 128 | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | df  |
| 1990 | 6,486      | 3,163 | 1,421    | 756   | 681 | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | df  |
| 1991 | 5,415      | 3,639 | 2,160    | 587   | 190 | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | df  |
| 1992 | 5,729      | 3,522 | 1,935    | 681   | 0   | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1993 | 2,873      | 2,601 | 1,034    | 379   | 0   | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1994 | 2,133      | 1,713 | 1,180    | 493   | 83  | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1995 | 2,429      | 1,681 | 2,541    | 598   | 50  | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1996 | 1,552      | 2,413 | 4,603    | 726   | 24  | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1997 | 380        | 1,147 | 2,689    | 629   | 44  | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1998 | 476        | 367   | 4,413    | 624   | 28  | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 1999 | 700        | 1,112 | 2,511    | 680   | 22  | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2000 | 1,408      | 393   | 1,573    | 200   | 24  | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2001 | 730        | 680   | 942      | 521   | 39  | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2002 | 709        | 212   | 1,616    | 178   | 19  | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2003 | 443        | 279   | 838      | 464   | 1   | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2004 | 863        | 446   | 562      | 296   | 2   | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2005 | 862        | 269   | 264      | 94    | 2   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2006 | 823        | 303   | 467      | 68    | 6   | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2007 | 574        | 204   | 334      | 111   | 3   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2008 | 886        | 163   | 871      | 137   | .   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2009 | 449        | 361   | 162      | 179   | 1   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2010 | 1,870      | 321   | 499      | 105   | 7   | a  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2011 | 580        | 288   | 408      | 394   | 5   | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |
| 2012 | 48         | 69    | 33       | 59    | 350 | .  | .   | .        | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .            | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   | .                      | .   | .   | .   | .   | .  | .   |

Key: a- Small numbers of aquaculture fish, see tables 3,4a & b. b- Aquaculture. c- Hatchery designation to be reviewed; sea-cage fish could be among hatchery fish prior to 1994. d- Corrected by scale analysis. e- Partial count. f-Breakdown changed from Jones et al. 2004, n/a - no monitoring.

Table 3: Estimated total returns and egg depositions of wild, hatchery and aquaculture 1SW and MSW salmon destined for Mactaquac Dam, Saint John River, 1970-2012. Period (.) equals no data.

| Year | Wild  |        | Hatchery <sup>a</sup> |       | Total (W+H) |        | Aquaculture <sup>b</sup> |     | Total Egg Deposit |
|------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|--------|--------------------------|-----|-------------------|
|      | 1SW   | MSW    | 1SW                   | MSW   | 1SW         | MSW    | 1SW                      | MSW |                   |
| 1970 | 3,057 | 5,712  | 100                   | 0     | 3,157       | 5,712  | .                        | .   | 6,743,577         |
| 1971 | 1,709 | 4,715  | 365                   | 77    | 2,074       | 4,792  | .                        | .   | 9,686,229         |
| 1972 | 908   | 4,899  | 285                   | 592   | 1,193       | 5,491  | .                        | .   | 25,380,372        |
| 1973 | 2,070 | 2,518  | 1,965                 | 505   | 4,035       | 3,023  | .                        | .   | 15,326,312        |
| 1974 | 3,656 | 5,811  | 3,991                 | 2,325 | 7,647       | 8,136  | .                        | .   | 39,357,968        |
| 1975 | 6,858 | 7,441  | 6,374                 | 2,210 | 13,232      | 9,651  | .                        | .   | 54,684,280        |
| 1976 | 8,147 | 8,177  | 9,074                 | 2,302 | 17,221      | 10,479 | .                        | .   | 36,292,706        |
| 1977 | 3,977 | 9,712  | 6,992                 | 2,725 | 10,969      | 12,437 | .                        | .   | 50,883,354        |
| 1978 | 1,902 | 4,021  | 3,044                 | 2,534 | 4,946       | 6,555  | .                        | .   | 28,813,466        |
| 1979 | 6,828 | 2,754  | 3,827                 | 1,188 | 10,655      | 3,942  | .                        | .   | 18,023,742        |
| 1980 | 8,482 | 10,924 | 10,793                | 2,992 | 19,275      | 13,916 | .                        | .   | 58,362,594        |
| 1981 | 6,614 | 5,766  | 5,627                 | 2,728 | 12,241      | 8,494  | .                        | .   | 17,778,521        |
| 1982 | 5,174 | 5,528  | 3,038                 | 1,769 | 8,212       | 7,297  | .                        | .   | 18,882,016        |
| 1983 | 4,555 | 5,783  | 1,564                 | 1,104 | 6,119       | 6,887  | .                        | .   | 9,686,229         |
| 1984 | 8,311 | 9,779  | 1,451                 | 1,115 | 9,762       | 10,894 | .                        | .   | 40,216,241        |
| 1985 | 6,526 | 10,436 | 2,018                 | 875   | 8,544       | 11,311 | .                        | .   | 41,197,125        |
| 1986 | 7,904 | 6,128  | 862                   | 797   | 8,766       | 6,925  | .                        | .   | 26,483,866        |
| 1987 | 5,909 | 4,352  | 3,328                 | 480   | 9,237       | 4,832  | .                        | .   | 24,276,877        |
| 1988 | 8,930 | 2,625  | 1,250                 | 912   | 10,180      | 3,537  | .                        | .   | 14,835,870        |
| 1989 | 9,522 | 4,072  | 1,339                 | 469   | 10,861      | 4,541  | .                        | .   | 27,955,192        |
| 1990 | 7,263 | 3,329  | 1,533                 | 575   | 8,796       | 3,904  | 8                        | 221 | 25,135,151        |
| 1991 | 6,256 | 4,491  | 2,439                 | 700   | 8,695       | 5,191  | 56                       | 24  | 25,748,203        |
| 1992 | 6,683 | 4,104  | 2,223                 | 778   | 8,906       | 4,882  | 34                       | 16  | 23,786,435        |
| 1993 | 3,213 | 2,958  | 1,156                 | 425   | 4,369       | 3,383  | 0                        | 6   | 15,081,091        |
| 1994 | 2,276 | 1,844  | 1,258                 | 503   | 3,534       | 2,347  | 0                        | 28  | 11,402,776        |
| 1995 | 2,168 | 1,654  | 2,907                 | 599   | 5,075       | 2,253  | 4                        | 102 | 13,477,345        |
| 1996 | 1,326 | 2,309  | 5,394                 | 1,002 | 6,720       | 3,311  | 3                        | 10  | 18,277,454        |
| 1997 | 343   | 1,128  | 2,912                 | 843   | 3,255       | 1,971  | 0                        | 0   | 9,780,394         |
| 1998 | 341   | 320    | 4,641                 | 647   | 4,982       | 967    | 0                        | 4   | 5,912,196         |
| 1999 | 472   | 837    | 2,785                 | 967   | 3,257       | 1,804  | 7                        | 13  | 10,087,002        |
| 2000 | 1,343 | 277    | 1,725                 | 267   | 3,068       | 544    | 3                        | 3   | 3,564,850         |
| 2001 | 686   | 644    | 1,014                 | 562   | 1,700       | 1,206  | 12                       | 2   | 6,482,071         |
| 2002 | 634   | 199    | 1,724                 | 177   | 2,358       | 376    | 5                        | 8   | 1,867,321         |
| 2003 | 381   | 240    | 921                   | 511   | 1,302       | 751    | 2                        | 1   | 3,912,005         |
| 2004 | 864   | 400    | 623                   | 312   | 1,487       | 712    | 0                        | 1   | 4,067,287         |
| 2005 | 863   | 254    | 296                   | 96    | 1,159       | 350    | 0                        | 0   | 1,916,912         |
| 2006 | 797   | 283    | 536                   | 64    | 1,333       | 347    | 1                        | 0   | 1,840,252         |
| 2007 | 492   | 205    | 411                   | 131   | 903         | 336    | 0                        | 0   | 1,550,959         |
| 2008 | 796   | 143    | 1005                  | 138   | 1,801       | 281    | 0                        | 0   | 1,528,238         |
| 2009 | 437   | 337    | 176                   | 221   | 613         | 558    | 0                        | 0   | 2,769,173         |
| 2010 | 1,708 | 312    | 686                   | 148   | 2,394       | 460    | 0                        | 27  | 2,448,140         |
| 2011 | 582   | 294    | 437                   | 384   | 1,019       | 678    | 0                        | 0   | 4,107,234         |
| 2012 | 48    | 71     | 33                    | 61    | 81          | 132    | 0                        | 0   | 544,251           |

Key:

<sup>a</sup> Excludes: 3 Captive-reared (CR) MSW fish (2006), 1 CR 1SW fish (2007), 6 CR MSW fish (2009), 2 1SW and 2 MSW CR fish (2010) and 5 MSW CR fish (2011).

<sup>b</sup> Years 1990-1994, 1SW and MSW classification based on lengths and count data; 1995-2005, count raised by estimated removals downstream of Mactaquac and adjusted according to ages from scale samples.

Table 4a: Estimated total number of 1SW returns to the Saint John River, 1975-2012, from hatchery-reared smolts released at Mactaquac Dam, 1974-2011. Prop 1-yr= proportion of total releases age-1. Period (.) equals no data.

| Releases |                      |           | Returns   |                        |                |                |          |             |                    |        | % return             |       |
|----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| Year     | Smolts               | Prop 1-yr | Mactaquac |                        | Native fishery | Angled main SJ | By-catch | Com-mercial | Total <sup>a</sup> | Unadj  | Adj <sup>b,c,f</sup> |       |
|          |                      |           | Year      | Mig ch. (combined) Dam |                |                |          |             |                    |        |                      |       |
| 1974     | 337,281              | 0.00      | 1975      | 1,771                  | 3,564          | 28             | 977      | 34          | .                  | 6,374  | 1.890                | .     |
| 1975     | 324,186              | 0.06      | 1976      | 2,863                  | 4,831          | 219            | 1,129    | 32          | .                  | 9,074  | 2.799                | .     |
| 1976     | 297,350              | 0.14      | 1977      | 1,645                  | 4,533          | 36             | 708      | 70          | .                  | 6,992  | 2.351                | .     |
| 1977     | 293,132              | 0.26      | 1978      | 777                    | 1,779          | 49             | 369      | 70          | .                  | 3,044  | 1.038                | .     |
| 1978     | 196,196              | 0.16      | 1979      | 799                    | 2,722          | 100            | 186      | 20          | .                  | 3,827  | 1.951                | .     |
| 1979     | 244,012              | 0.09      | 1980      | 3,072                  | 6,687          | 335            | 640      | 59          | .                  | 10,793 | 4.423                | .     |
| 1980     | 232,258              | 0.12      | 1981      | 921                    | 2,861          | 139            | 350      | .           | 1,356              | 5,627  | 2.423                | .     |
| 1981     | 189,090              | 0.08      | 1982      | 828                    | 1,464          | 64             | 267      | .           | 415                | 3,038  | 1.607                | .     |
| 1982     | 172,231              | 0.06      | 1983      | 374                    | 857            | 39             | 69       | .           | 225                | 1,564  | 0.908                | .     |
| 1983     | 144,549              | 0.22      | 1984      | 476                    | 828            | 36             | 63       | 48          | .                  | 1,451  | 1.004                | 0.976 |
| 1984     | 206,462              | 0.28      | 1985      | 454                    | 1,288          | 82             | 128      | 66          | .                  | 2,018  | 0.977                | 0.920 |
| 1985     | 89,051               | 1.00      | 1986      | 64                     | 635            | 53             | 93       | 17          | .                  | 862    | 0.968                | 0.868 |
| 1986     | 191,495              | 1.00      | 1987      | 152                    | 2,063          | 74             | 222      | 52          | .                  | 2,563  | 1.338                | 1.170 |
| 1987     | 113,439              | 1.00      | 1988      | (717)                  |                | 15             | 46       | 16          | .                  | 794    | 0.700                | 0.672 |
| 1988     | 142,195              | 1.00      | 1989      | (1,018)                |                | 0              | 107      | 23          | .                  | 1,148  | 0.807                | 0.763 |
| 1989     | 238,204              | 0.98      | 1990      | (903)                  |                | 0              | 57       | 20          | .                  | 980    | 0.411                | 0.401 |
| 1990     | 241,078              | 0.98      | 1991      | (1,490)                |                | 88             | 108      | 35          | .                  | 1,721  | 0.714                | 0.649 |
| 1991     | 178,127              | 0.97      | 1992      | (1,132)                |                | 26             | 135      | 26          | .                  | 1,319  | 0.740                | 0.688 |
| 1992     | 204,836              | 1.00      | 1993      | (779)                  |                | 11             | 60       | 17          | .                  | 867    | 0.423                | 0.406 |
| 1993     | 221,403              | 1.00      | 1994      | (841)                  |                | 37             | 0        | 18          | .                  | 896    | 0.405                | 0.393 |
| 1994     | 225,037              | 1.00      | 1995      | (1,509)                |                | 15             |          | 15          | .                  | 1,539  | 0.684                | 0.661 |
| 1995     | <sup>d</sup> 251,759 | 1.00      | 1996      | (2,649)                |                | 215            | 0        | 29          | .                  | 2,893  | 1.149                | 1.140 |
| 1996     | 286,400              | 1.00      | 1997      | (1,543)                |                | 58             | 0        | 16          | .                  | 1,617  | 0.565                | 0.558 |
| 1997     | 286,485              | 1.00      | 1998      | (2,112)                |                | 0              | 0        | 21          | .                  | 2,133  | 0.745                | 0.745 |
| 1998     | 297,012              | 1.00      | 1999      | (1,672)                |                | 0              | 0        | 17          | .                  | 1,689  | 0.569                | 0.468 |
| 1999     | 305,073              | 1.00      | 2000      | (1,403)                |                | 0              | 0        | 14          | .                  | 1,417  | 0.464                | 0.464 |
| 2000     | 311,825              | 1.00      | 2001      | (839)                  |                | 0              | 0        | 8           | .                  | 847    | 0.272                | 0.272 |
| 2001     | 305,321              | 1.00      | 2002      | (1,358)                |                | 0              | 0        | 14          | .                  | 1,372  | 0.449                | 0.449 |
| 2002     | 241,971              | 1.00      | 2003      | (815)                  |                | 0              | 0        | 8           | .                  | 823    | 0.340                | 0.340 |
| 2003     | 155,701              | 1.00      | 2004      | (499)                  |                | 0              | 0        | 5           | .                  | 504    | 0.324                | 0.324 |
| 2004     | 52,178               | 1.00      | 2005      | (197)                  |                | 0              | 0        | 2           | .                  | 199    | 0.381                | 0.381 |
| 2005     | 77,271               | 1.00      | 2006      | (426)                  |                | 0              | 0        | 4           | .                  | 430    | 0.556                | 0.384 |
| 2006     | <sup>e</sup> 113,847 | 1.00      | 2007      | (273)                  |                | 0              | 0        | 3           | .                  | 276    | 0.242                | 0.213 |
| 2007     | <sup>e</sup> 84,088  | 1.00      | 2008      | (686)                  |                | 0              | 0        | 7           | .                  | 696    | 0.828                | 0.703 |
| 2008     | <sup>g</sup> 55,253  | 1.00      | 2009      | (97)                   |                | 0              | 0        | 1           | .                  | 98     | 0.177                | 0.125 |
| 2009     | <sup>e</sup> 27,314  | 1.00      | 2010      | (444)                  |                | 0              | 0        | 5           | .                  | 448    | 1.640                | 1.435 |
| 2010     | <sup>e</sup> 35,050  | 1.00      | 2011      | (51)                   |                | 0              | 0        | 0           | .                  | 51     | 0.146                | 0.120 |
| 2011     | <sup>e</sup> 24,135  | 1.00      | 2012      | (4)                    |                | 0              | 0        | 0           | .                  | 4      | 0.017                | 0.017 |
| 2012     | <sup>e</sup> 4,500   | 1.00      | 2013      | .                      |                | .              | .        | .           | .                  | .      | .                    | .     |

## Key:

<sup>a</sup> Includes some returns from smolts stocked downriver of Mactaquac or escaped from sea-cages (Table 3: as determined from erosion of margins of upper and lower caudal fins).

<sup>b</sup> Adjusted return rates exclude smolts stocked downriver from Mactaquac (Marshall 1989) and fish of probable sea-cage origin. (Marginal numbers of returns from approx. 5,000 age 2.1 smolts, 1989-1991 are not included; no returns from tagged smolts released to the Nashwaak River, 1992 or 1997; 1997 count yielded 2 tagged 1SW fish from among 2,000 tagged smolts released to the Nashwaak in 1996 (9,017 smolts total).

<sup>c</sup> 1997 adjustment to return years 1995-97, based on adipose-clipped age1.1 returns from age-0+ fall fingerlings stocked above Mactaquac, 1993-95. Total estimated returns number 22, 22 and 10 in 1995, 1996 and 1997, respectively.

<sup>d</sup> Revised "smolts released" includes 11,177 age-1 smolts released to the migration channel from Saint John Hatchery.

<sup>e</sup> Smolts were from the Tobique River captive-reared program.

<sup>f</sup> 2006-08 adjustment to return year based on adipose-clipped age 1.1 returns from age-0+ fall fingerlings stocked above Mactaquac in 2004-06. Total estimated returns numbered 133 fish in 2006, 34 fish in 2007 and 105 fish in 2008.

<sup>g</sup> 2008 smolts were 36,394 from sea-run crosses and 18,859 from captive-reared crosses.

Table 4b: Estimated total number of virgin 2SW returns to the Saint John River, 1976-2012, from hatchery-reared smolts released at Mactaquac Dam, 1974-2010. Period (.) equals no data.

| Releases |                      |           | Returns   |                   |       |                |                |          |                 |                    |       |                      |
|----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|-------|----------------------|
| Year     | Smolts               | Prop 1-yr | Mactaquac |                   |       |                |                |          | % return        |                    |       |                      |
|          |                      |           | Year      | Mig ch (combined) | Dam   | Native fishery | Angled main SJ | By-catch | Com-mercial     | Total <sup>a</sup> | Unadj | Adj <sup>b,c,f</sup> |
| 1974     | 337,281              | 0.00      | 1976      | 310               | 1,313 | 392            | 267            | 20       | .               | 2,302              | 0.683 | .                    |
| 1975     | 324,186              | 0.06      | 1977      | 341               | 1,727 | 206            | 417            | 34       | .               | 2,725              | 0.841 | .                    |
| 1976     | 297,350              | 0.14      | 1978      | 223               | 1,728 | 368            | 165            | 50       | .               | 2,534              | 0.852 | .                    |
| 1977     | 293,132              | 0.26      | 1979      | 145               | 747   | 210            | 65             | 21       | .               | 1,188              | 0.405 | .                    |
| 1978     | 196,196              | 0.16      | 1980      | 302               | 1,992 | 506            | 146            | 46       | .               | 2,992              | 1.525 | .                    |
| 1979     | 244,012              | 0.09      | 1981      | 126               | 963   | 252            | 125            | .        | 1,262           | 2,728              | 1.118 | .                    |
| 1980     | 232,258              | 0.12      | 1982      | 88                | 640   | 462            | 181            | .        | 398             | 1,769              | 0.762 | .                    |
| 1981     | 189,090              | 0.08      | 1983      | 44                | 255   | 76             | 17             | .        | 712             | 1,104              | 0.584 | .                    |
| 1982     | 172,231              | 0.06      | 1984      | 84                | 722   | 201            | 5              | 103      | .               | 1,115              | 0.647 | 0.560                |
| 1983     | 144,549              | 0.22      | 1985      | 73                | 492   | 189            | 5              | 116      | .               | 875                | 0.605 | 0.553                |
| 1984     | 206,462              | 0.28      | 1986      | 16                | 471   | 266            | 4              | 40       | .               | 797                | 0.386 | 0.346                |
| 1985     | 89,051               | 1.00      | 1987      | 4                 | 338   | 110            | 4              | 24       | .               | 480                | 0.539 | 0.453                |
| 1986     | 191,495              | 1.00      | 1988      | (511)             | .     | 150            | 0              | 35       | .               | 696                | 0.363 | 0.354                |
| 1987     | 113,439              | 1.00      | 1989      | (379)             | .     | 0              | 0              | 20       | .               | 399                | 0.352 | 0.330                |
| 1988     | 142,195              | 1.00      | 1990      | (480)             | .     | 0              | 0              | 25       | .               | 505                | 0.355 | 0.170                |
| 1989     | 238,204              | 0.98      | 1991      | (359)             | .     | 62             | 0              | 46       | .               | 467                | 0.196 | 0.173                |
| 1990     | 241,078              | 0.98      | 1992      | (590)             | .     | 58             | 0              | 32       | .               | 680                | 0.282 | 0.256                |
| 1991     | 178,127              | 0.97      | 1993      | (242)             | .     | 16             | 0              | 11       | .               | 269                | 0.151 | 0.145                |
| 1992     | 204,836              | 1.00      | 1994      | (303)             | .     | 10             | 0              | 23       | .               | 336                | 0.164 | 0.159                |
| 1993     | 221,403              | 1.00      | 1995      | (398)             | .     | 5              | 0              | 11       | .               | 414                | 0.187 | 0.187                |
| 1994     | 225,037              | 1.00      | 1996      | (567)             | .     | 18             | 0              | 15       | .               | 600                | 0.267 | 0.267                |
| 1995     | <sup>d</sup> 251,759 | 1.00      | 1997      | (412)             | .     | 45             | 0              | 12       | .               | 469                | 0.186 | 0.186                |
| 1996     | 286,400              | 1.00      | 1998      | (229)             | .     | 0              | 0              | 6        | .               | 235                | 0.082 | 0.082                |
| 1997     | 286,485              | 1.00      | 1999      | (554)             | .     | 0              | 0              | 14       | .               | 568                | 0.198 | 0.198                |
| 1998     | 297,012              | 1.00      | 2000      | (173)             | .     | 0              | 0              | 4        | .               | 177                | 0.060 | 0.060                |
| 1999     | 305,073              | 1.00      | 2001      | (462)             | .     | 0              | 0              | 12       | .               | 474                | 0.155 | 0.155                |
| 2000     | 311,825              | 1.00      | 2002      | (142)             | .     | 0              | 0              | 4        | .               | 146                | 0.047 | 0.047                |
| 2001     | 305,321              | 1.00      | 2003      | (443)             | .     | 0              | 0              | 11       | .               | 454                | 0.149 | 0.149                |
| 2002     | 241,971              | 1.00      | 2004      | (265)             | .     | 0              | 0              | 7        | .               | 272                | 0.112 | 0.112                |
| 2003     | 155,701              | 1.00      | 2005      | (78)              | .     | 0              | 0              | 2        | .               | 80                 | 0.051 | 0.051                |
| 2004     | 52,178               | 1.00      | 2006      | (44)              | .     | 0              | 0              | 1        | .               | 45                 | 0.086 | 0.086                |
| 2005     | 77,271               | 1.00      | 2007      | (89)              | .     | 0              | 0              | 2        | .               | 91                 | 0.118 | 0.110                |
| 2006     | <sup>e</sup> 113,847 | 1.00      | 2008      | (71)              | .     | 0              | 0              | 2        | .               | 73                 | 0.064 | 0.052                |
| 2007     | <sup>f</sup> 84,088  | 1.00      | 2009      | (139)             | .     | 0              | 0              | 4        | .               | 143                | 0.170 | 0.137                |
| 2008     | <sup>g</sup> 55,253  | 1.00      | 2010      | (76)              | .     | 0              | 0              | 2        | <sup>h</sup> 11 | 89                 | 0.161 | 0.148                |
| 2009     | <sup>e</sup> 27,314  | 1.00      | 2011      | (34)              | .     | 0              | 0              | 1        | .               | 35                 | 0.128 | 0.128                |
| 2010     | <sup>e</sup> 35,050  | 1.00      | 2012      | (22)              | .     | 0              | 0              | 1        | .               | 23                 | 0.066 | .                    |
| 2011     | <sup>e</sup> 24,135  | .         | .         | .                 | .     | .              | .              | .        | .               | .                  | .     | .                    |

Key:

<sup>a</sup> Includes some returns from smolts stocked downriver of Mactaquac or escaped from sea-cages (Table 3: erosion of margins of upper and lower caudal fins).

<sup>b</sup> Adjusted return rates exclude smolts stocked downriver from Mactaquac (Marshall 1989) and fish of probable sea-cage origin. (Marginal numbers of returns from approx. 5,000 age 2.1 smolts, 1989-1991 are not included; no returns from tagged smolts released to the Nashwaak River, 1992; possibly 3 returns from 12,516 smolts >12 cm to Nashwaak in 1993; no returns from 15,059 stocked in the Nashwaak in 1994 and 2 returns from 3,989 tagged [13,283 total] in 1995.

<sup>c</sup> 1997 adjustment to return year 1997 based on adipose-clipped age 1.2 returns from age-0+ fall fingerlings stocked above Mactaquac in 1994. Total estimated returns numbered 9 fish in 1997.

<sup>d</sup> Revised "smolts released" includes 11,177 age-1 smolts released to the migration channel from Saint John Hatchery.

<sup>e</sup> Smolts were from the Tobique River captive-reared program.

<sup>f</sup> 2007-08 adjustment to return year based on adipose-clipped age 1.2 returns from age-0+ fall fingerlings stocked above Mactaquac in 2006-07. Total estimated returns numbered 6 fish in 2007 and 14 fish in 2008.

<sup>g</sup> 2008 smolts were 36,394 from sea-run crosses and 18,859 from captive-reared crosses.

<sup>h</sup> Estimated to have been removed by poachers (not commercial fishers) below Mactaquac Dam.



Table 5a: Estimated removals of 1SW and MSW salmon destined for Mactaquac Dam on the Saint John River, 2012.

| Components                      | 1SW      |          |           | MSW       |           |           |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                 | Wild     | Hatch    | Total     | Wild      | Hatch     | Total     |
| Passed above Tinker             | 4        | 2        | 6         | 10        | 6         | 16        |
| Mortality at Beechwood, Tobique | 0        | 0        | 0         | 2         | 2         | 4         |
| Tobique Barrier mortalities     | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| Hatchery broodfish              | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| Sorting or Handling Mortalities | 0        | 0        | 0         | 3         | 1         | 4         |
| Illegal fishing                 | 3        | 2        | 5         | 3         | 4         | 7         |
| By-catch <sup>a</sup>           | 0        | 0        | 0         | 2         | 2         | 4         |
| <b>Totals</b>                   | <b>7</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>35</b> |

Key:

<sup>a</sup> Wild: hatchery composition per adjusted counts and assumed availability.

Table 5b: Numbers of adult salmon [inc. females(F)] released above Tinker Dam on the Aroostook River and above Grand Falls on the mainstem Saint John River, 1983-2012.

| Year | Tinker  |      |     |      |                         |     |       |     | Grand Falls |      |     |       |
|------|---------|------|-----|------|-------------------------|-----|-------|-----|-------------|------|-----|-------|
|      | Trucked |      |     |      | Fishway <sup>a, b</sup> |     | Total |     | Trucked     |      |     |       |
|      | 1SW     | (F)  | MSW | (F)  | 1SW                     | MSW | 1SW   | MSW | 1SW         | (F)  | MSW | (F)   |
| 1983 | 34      | .    | 0   | .    | .                       | .   | 34    | 0   | .           | .    | .   | .     |
| 1984 | 58      | .    | 29  | .    | .                       | .   | 58    | 29  | .           | .    | .   | .     |
| 1985 | 65      | .    | 24  | .    | .                       | .   | 65    | 24  | .           | .    | 12  | (10)  |
| 1986 | 50      | .    | 0   | .    | .                       | .   | 50    | 0   | .           | .    | .   | .     |
| 1987 | 77      | .    | 9   | .    | .                       | .   | 77    | 9   | .           | .    | .   | .     |
| 1988 | 70      | .    | 30  | .    | 17?                     | 39? | 70    | 30  | .           | .    | .   | .     |
| 1989 | 88      | (6)  | 35  | (30) | 81                      | 22  | 169   | 57  | .           | .    | .   | .     |
| 1990 | 0       | .    | 0   | .    | 45                      | 18  | 45    | 18  | .           | .    | .   | .     |
| 1991 | 50      | (3)  | 50  | (47) | 39                      | 0   | 89    | 50  | 90          | (5)  | 50  | (47)  |
| 1992 | 225     | (24) | 90  | (84) | 117                     | 6   | 342   | 96  | 230         | (16) | 110 | (106) |
| 1993 | 85      | (17) | 71  | (63) | 50                      | 13  | 135   | 84  | 109         | (12) | 64  | (53)  |
| 1994 | 105     | (6)  | 16  | (12) | 14                      | 5   | 119   | 21  | 62          | (8)  | 17  | (14)  |
| 1995 | 100     | (11) | 40  | (36) | 20                      | 2   | 120   | 42  | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 1996 | 100     | (8)  | 40  | (40) | 53                      | 12  | 153   | 52  | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 1997 | 50      | (5)  | 20  | (19) | 6                       | 6   | 56    | 26  | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 1998 | 50      | (6)  | 0   | (0)  | 26                      | 4   | 76    | 4   | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 1999 | 50      | (6)  | 0   | .    | 14                      | 10  | 64    | 10  | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2000 | 52      | (10) | 0   | .    | 11                      | 6   | 63    | 6   | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2001 | 52      | (4)  | 0   | .    | 14                      | 14  | 66    | 14  | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2002 | 50      | (1)  | 0   | .    | 6                       | 1   | 56    | 1   | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2003 | 49      | (8)  | 0   | .    | 1                       | 1   | 50    | 1   | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2004 | 49      | (1)  | 2   | (2)  | 0                       | 0   | 49    | 2   | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2005 | 0       | .    | 0   | .    | 6                       | 2   | 6     | 2   | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2006 | 0       | .    | 0   | .    | 15                      | 0   | 15    | 0   | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2007 | 0       | .    | 0   | .    | 5                       | 1   | 5     | 1   | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2008 | 0       | .    | 0   | .    | 20                      | 24  | 20    | 24  | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2009 | 0       | .    | 0   | .    | 11                      | 5   | 11    | 5   | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2010 | 0       | .    | 0   | .    | 22                      | 10  | 22    | 10  | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2011 | 0       | .    | 0   | .    | 23                      | 28  | 23    | 28  | 0           | .    | 0   | .     |
| 2012 | 0       | .    | 0   | .    | 6                       | 29  | 6     | 29  | .           | .    | .   | .     |

Key:

<sup>a</sup> Sea-age based on fork length measurements & differs from that ascribed by Tinker Fishway operator.

<sup>b</sup> 19 of the 24 (2008), 19 of the 28 (2011), 13 of the 29 (2012) MSW fish were of captive-reared origin.

*Table 6: Estimated returns, removals and spawning escapement of 1SW and MSW salmon destined for upriver of Mactaquac Dam, Saint John River, 2012. Period (.) equals no data.*

| <b>Sea-age</b> | <b>Components</b>        | <b>Wild</b> | <b>Hatch</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>1SW</b>     | Returns                  | 48          | 33           | 81           |
|                | Removals <sup>a</sup>    | 7           | 4            | 11           |
|                | Spawners                 | 41          | 29           | 70           |
|                | Conservation requirement | .           | .            | 4,900        |
|                | % of requirement         | .           | .            | 1            |
| <b>MSW</b>     | Returns                  | 71          | 61           | 132          |
|                | Removals <sup>a</sup>    | 20          | 15           | 35           |
|                | Spawners                 | 51          | 46           | 97           |
|                | Conservation requirement | .           | .            | 4,900        |
|                | % of requirement         | .           | .            | 2            |

Key:

<sup>a</sup> Refer to Table 5a for details.

Table 7a: Number, biological characteristics and estimated number of eggs from wild 1SW and MSW salmon released upriver of Mactaquac Dam, 1996-2012.

| Sea-Age Origin | Year        | Female Mean Length (cm) | Estimated Fecundity | Prop Female  | Total (M+F) Counts Escape | Total Eggs | Prop Total  |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Wild 1SW       | 1996        | 58.8                    | 3,587               | 0.132        | 1,082                     | 512,310    | 0.03        |
|                | 1997        | 61.3                    | 3,927               | 0.061        | 313                       | 74,979     | 0.01        |
|                | 1998        | 58.5                    | 3,550               | 0.135        | 311                       | 148,573    | 0.03        |
|                | 1999        | 62.3                    | 4,066               | 0.109        | 432                       | 192,076    | 0.02        |
|                | 2000        | 59.8                    | 3,717               | 0.177        | 1,208                     | 795,471    | 0.22        |
|                | 2001        | 59.6                    | 3,692               | 0.112        | 548                       | 225,894    | 0.03        |
|                | 2002        | 59.9                    | 3,728               | 0.126        | 544                       | 254,698    | 0.14        |
|                | 2003        | 59.7                    | 3,701               | 0.137        | 281                       | 142,091    | 0.04        |
|                | 2004        | 59.2                    | 3,635               | 0.120        | 759                       | 330,803    | 0.10        |
|                | 2005        | 58.2                    | 3,506               | 0.068        | 804                       | 190,824    | 0.08        |
|                | 2006        | 60.2                    | 3,767               | 0.064        | 736                       | 178,759    | 0.10        |
|                | 2007        | 56.0                    | 3,239               | 0.048        | 440                       | 67,731     | 0.04        |
|                | 2008        | 60.5                    | 3,810               | 0.038        | 716                       | 103,005    | 0.07        |
|                | 2009        | 60.6                    | 3,825               | 0.079        | 394                       | 118,412    | 0.04        |
|                | 2010        | 60.1                    | 3,748               | 0.040        | 1,664                     | 250,008    | 0.10        |
| 2011           | 61.0        | 3,879                   | 0.034               | 546          | 73,033                    | 0.02       |             |
| 2012           | 60.0        | 3,741                   | 0.019               | 46           | 3,247                     | 0.01       |             |
|                | <b>Mean</b> | <b>59.8</b>             | <b>3,713</b>        | <b>0.088</b> |                           |            | <b>0.06</b> |
| Wild MSW       | 1996        | 78.6                    | 7,313               | 0.861        | 1,700                     | 10,704,039 | 0.59        |
|                | 1997        | 77.0                    | 6,896               | 0.949        | 786                       | 5,143,823  | 0.53        |
|                | 1998        | 79.7                    | 7,617               | 0.929        | 188                       | 1,330,139  | 0.22        |
|                | 1999        | 78.0                    | 7,146               | 0.953        | 582                       | 3,963,315  | 0.39        |
|                | 2000        | 77.9                    | 7,131               | 0.953        | 129                       | 877,003    | 0.25        |
|                | 2001        | 78.0                    | 7,149               | 0.947        | 470                       | 3,181,509  | 0.49        |
|                | 2002        | 79.5                    | 7,557               | 0.896        | 92                        | 623,097    | 0.33        |
|                | 2003        | 77.3                    | 6,981               | 0.946        | 161                       | 1,063,337  | 0.27        |
|                | 2004        | 78.9                    | 7,395               | 0.816        | 343                       | 2,070,079  | 0.62        |
|                | 2005        | 77.1                    | 6,930               | 0.900        | 193                       | 1,203,131  | 0.71        |
|                | 2006        | 78.2                    | 7,206               | 0.965        | 182                       | 1,265,022  | 0.69        |
|                | 2007        | 76.6                    | 6,807               | 0.821        | 150                       | 838,424    | 0.54        |
|                | 2008        | 76.4                    | 6,758               | 0.974        | 91                        | 599,074    | 0.39        |
|                | 2009        | 77.4                    | 6,996               | 0.765        | 277                       | 1,482,541  | 0.54        |
|                | 2010        | 77.4                    | 6,996               | 0.928        | 233                       | 1,511,948  | 0.62        |
| 2011           | 77.0        | 6,906                   | 0.941               | 264          | 1,715,191                 | 0.42       |             |
| 2012           | 76.3        | 6,733                   | 0.917               | 57           | 351,800                   | 0.65       |             |
|                | <b>Mean</b> | <b>77.7</b>             | <b>7,089</b>        | <b>0.909</b> |                           |            | <b>0.48</b> |

Table 7b: Number, biological characteristics and estimated number of eggs from hatchery 1SW and MSW salmon released upriver of Mactaquac Dam, 1996-2012. 'Hatchery' - meaning sea-run returns likely released as either parr or smolt but possibly fry (Appendix 2) based on interpretation of scale patterns, fin erosion or fin clips.

| Sea-Age Origin | Year        | Female Mean Length (cm) | Estimated Fecundity | Prop Female  | Total (M+F) Counts Escape | Total Eggs | Prop Total  |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Hatchery 1SW   | 1996        | 58.8                    | 3,584               | 0.118        | 4,394                     | 1,858,276  | 0.10        |
|                | 1997        | 62.0                    | 4,021               | 0.092        | 2,429                     | 898,565    | 0.09        |
|                | 1998        | 58.6                    | 3,551               | 0.113        | 4,311                     | 1,734,600  | 0.29        |
|                | 1999        | 59.5                    | 3,672               | 0.101        | 2,530                     | 940,495    | 0.09        |
|                | 2000        | 58.0                    | 3,486               | 0.089        | 1,587                     | 493,507    | 0.14        |
|                | 2001        | 60.8                    | 3,855               | 0.041        | 915                       | 144,907    | 0.02        |
|                | 2002        | 60.2                    | 3,769               | 0.047        | 1,621                     | 287,235    | 0.15        |
|                | 2003        | 58.1                    | 3,494               | 0.073        | 855                       | 218,951    | 0.06        |
|                | 2004        | 59.6                    | 3,688               | 0.062        | 580                       | 132,273    | 0.02        |
|                | 2005        | 61.4                    | 3,935               | 0.037        | 256                       | 37,589     | 0.03        |
|                | 2006        | 60.5                    | 3,803               | 0.041        | 522                       | 82,202     | 0.04        |
|                | 2007        | 56.2                    | 3,262               | 0.050        | 392                       | 63,748     | 0.04        |
|                | 2008        | 60.6                    | 3,823               | 0.046        | 958                       | 167,199    | 0.11        |
|                | 2009        | 61.3                    | 3,925               | 0.060        | 165                       | 38,550     | 0.01        |
|                | 2010        | 61.0                    | 3,879               | 0.006        | 675                       | 15,048     | 0.01        |
| 2011           | 62.2        | 4,046                   | 0.029               | 402          | 47,145                    | 0.01       |             |
| 2012           | 62.0        | 4,021                   | 0.103               | 25           | 10,400                    | 0.02       |             |
|                | <b>Mean</b> | <b>60.0</b>             | <b>3,754</b>        | <b>0.065</b> |                           |            | <b>0.07</b> |
| Hatchery MSW   | 1996        | 77.0                    | 6,906               | 0.921        | 818                       | 5,202,829  | 0.28        |
|                | 1997        | 77.8                    | 7,102               | 0.931        | 554                       | 3,663,027  | 0.37        |
|                | 1998        | 77.3                    | 6,976               | 0.881        | 439                       | 2,698,884  | 0.46        |
|                | 1999        | 77.5                    | 7,021               | 0.940        | 756                       | 4,991,116  | 0.49        |
|                | 2000        | 77.6                    | 7,051               | 0.982        | 202                       | 1,398,869  | 0.39        |
|                | 2001        | 77.0                    | 6,903               | 0.895        | 474                       | 2,929,761  | 0.45        |
|                | 2002        | 78.4                    | 7,263               | 0.826        | 117                       | 702,291    | 0.38        |
|                | 2003        | 76.7                    | 6,831               | 0.924        | 394                       | 2,487,626  | 0.64        |
|                | 2004        | 77.9                    | 7,133               | 0.785        | 274                       | 1,534,132  | 0.26        |
|                | 2005        | 76.3                    | 6,733               | 0.901        | 80                        | 485,368    | 0.17        |
|                | 2006        | 77.0                    | 6,898               | 0.949        | 48                        | 314,269    | 0.17        |
|                | 2007        | 76.6                    | 6,807               | 0.783        | 109                       | 581,056    | 0.37        |
|                | 2008        | 76.8                    | 6,856               | 0.829        | 116                       | 658,960    | 0.43        |
|                | 2009        | 77.4                    | 7,003               | 0.827        | 195                       | 1,129,670  | 0.41        |
|                | 2010        | 77.4                    | 7,003               | 0.848        | 113                       | 671,136    | 0.27        |
| 2011           | 77.4        | 7,006                   | 0.924               | 351          | 2,271,865                 | 0.55       |             |
| 2012           | 75.3        | 6,495                   | 0.706               | 39           | 178,804                   | 0.33       |             |
|                | <b>Mean</b> | <b>77.1</b>             | <b>6,940</b>        | <b>0.874</b> |                           |            | <b>0.38</b> |

Table 7c: Number, biological characteristics and estimated number of eggs from captive-reared salmon released upriver of Mactaquac Dam, 2003-2012. Period (.) equals no data.

| Age          | Year            | Female Mean Length (cm) | Estimated Fecundity | Prop Female  | Total (M+F) Counts Escape | Total Eggs | Prop Total |             |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| 1 year adult | 2003            | 48.6                    | 2,817               | 0.588        | 386                       | 639,459    | 1.00       |             |
|              | 2004            | 51.6                    | 3,205               | 0.426        | 207                       | 282,630    | 0.09       |             |
|              | 2005            | 48.3                    | 2,776               | 0.569        | 202                       | 319,240    | 0.06       |             |
|              | 2006            | 48.2                    | 2,764               | 0.344        | 223                       | 211,878    | 0.04       |             |
|              | 2007            | 49.3                    | 2,900               | 0.534        | 267                       | 413,153    | 0.12       |             |
|              | 2008            | .                       | .                   | 0.000        | 69                        | 0          | -          |             |
|              | 2009            | 48.4                    | 2,788               | 0.141        | 156                       | 61,336     | 0.01       |             |
|              | 2010            | 46.6                    | 2,576               | 0.475        | 381                       | 466,256    | 0.14       |             |
|              | 2011            | 47.4                    | 2,668               | 0.465        | 331                       | 410,872    | 0.11       |             |
|              | 2012            | .                       | .                   | .            | 0                         | .          | .          |             |
|              | <b>Mean</b>     |                         | <b>48.6</b>         | <b>2,812</b> | <b>0.394</b>              |            |            | <b>0.18</b> |
|              | 2 year adult    | 2003                    | .                   | .            | .                         | 0          | .          | .           |
|              |                 | 2004                    | 60.8                | 4,787        | 0.749                     | 780        | 2,798,178  | 0.91        |
| 2005         |                 | 65.6                    | 5,902               | 0.830        | 847                       | 4,149,106  | 0.80       |             |
| 2006         |                 | 60.0                    | 4,623               | 0.790        | 797                       | 2,909,082  | 0.61       |             |
| 2007         |                 | 61.8                    | 5,001               | 0.693        | 414                       | 1,434,892  | 0.40       |             |
| 2008         |                 | 59.0                    | 4,426               | 0.765        | 597                       | 2,021,355  | 0.72       |             |
| 2009         |                 | 61.9                    | 5,022               | 0.688        | 458                       | 1,581,930  | 0.34       |             |
| 2010         |                 | 57.8                    | 4,202               | 0.968        | 401                       | 1,630,782  | 0.50       |             |
| 2011         |                 | 59.3                    | 4,477               | 0.691        | 379                       | 1,172,401  | 0.32       |             |
| 2012         |                 | 61.3                    | 4,893               | 0.627        | 1056                      | 3,239,166  | 0.59       |             |
| <b>Mean</b>  |                 |                         | <b>60.8</b>         | <b>4,815</b> | <b>0.756</b>              |            |            | <b>0.61</b> |
| 3 year adult |                 | 2003                    | .                   | .            | .                         | 0          | .          | .           |
|              |                 | 2004                    | .                   | .            | .                         | 0          | .          | .           |
|              | 2005            | 66.0                    | 6,006               | 0.906        | 128                       | 696,696    | 0.13       |             |
|              | 2006            | 76.0                    | 9,288               | 0.818        | 143                       | 1,086,696  | 0.23       |             |
|              | 2007            | 77.0                    | 9,702               | 0.754        | 114                       | 834,372    | 0.23       |             |
|              | 2008            | 70.4                    | 7,276               | 0.766        | 141                       | 785,808    | 0.28       |             |
|              | 2009            | 70.3                    | 7,244               | 0.755        | 322                       | 1,760,292  | 0.37       |             |
|              | 2010            | 72.9                    | 8,113               | 0.658        | 79                        | 421,876    | 0.13       |             |
|              | 2011            | 75.1                    | 8,923               | 0.681        | 135                       | 820,916    | 0.22       |             |
|              | 2012            | 69.2                    | 6,905               | 0.741        | 232                       | 1,187,660  | 0.22       |             |
|              | <b>Mean</b>     |                         | <b>72.1</b>         | <b>7,932</b> | <b>0.760</b>              |            |            | <b>0.23</b> |
|              | Repeat Spawners | 2003                    | .                   | .            | .                         | 0          | .          | .           |
|              |                 | 2004                    | .                   | .            | .                         | 0          | .          | .           |
| 2005         |                 | 73.0                    | 8,141               | 0.128        | 39                        | 40,705     | 0.01       |             |
| 2006         |                 | 80.3                    | 11,203              | 0.437        | 119                       | 582,556    | 0.12       |             |
| 2007         |                 | 70.7                    | 7,371               | 0.605        | 195                       | 869,778    | 0.24       |             |
| 2008         |                 | 67.0                    | 6,273               | 0.022        | 90                        | 12,546     | 0.00       |             |
| 2009         |                 | 70.5                    | 7,307               | 0.433        | 413                       | 1,307,953  | 0.28       |             |
| 2010         |                 | 76.3                    | 9,414               | 0.471        | 170                       | 753,120    | 0.23       |             |
| 2011         |                 | 77.6                    | 9,952               | 0.560        | 232                       | 1,293,760  | 0.35       |             |
| 2012         |                 | 75.0                    | 8,891               | 0.741        | 162                       | 1,066,920  | 0.19       |             |
| <b>Mean</b>  |                 |                         | <b>73.8</b>         | <b>8,569</b> | <b>0.425</b>              |            |            | <b>0.15</b> |

*Table 8: Summary of declines in adult Atlantic Salmon returns and escapement for three populations and DU 16. The regression method is a log-linear model fit via least squares. The step function is the change in the 5-year mean population size ending on the years given in the time period column (the number of years differs between the methods). The standard errors (SE) and 95% confidence intervals (C.I.) are shown. Fifteen years corresponds to about three generations. A negative value for the decline rate indicates an increasing population size. Model fits are shown in figures 6, 21, 29, and 32.*

| Population                         | Time Period | No. of Years | Slope | (SE) | Log-linear Model       |          |       |                              |          | Ratio Method |                              |          |       |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------|------|------------------------|----------|-------|------------------------------|----------|--------------|------------------------------|----------|-------|
|                                    |             |              |       |      | 1 Yr. decline rate (%) | 95% C.I. |       | Decline over time period (%) | 95% C.I. |              | Decline over time period (%) | 95% C.I. |       |
| Mactaquac - Wild 1SW Returns       | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.04 | 0.05 | 4.18                   | -5.46    | 12.94 | 47.30                        | -122.12  | 87.50        | 53.52                        | -85.81   | 87.88 |
| Mactaquac - Hatchery 1SW Returns   | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.22 | 0.04 | 19.50                  | 12.37    | 26.05 | 96.14                        | 86.20    | 98.92        | 90.81                        | 68.65    | 96.89 |
| Mactaquac - Wild MSW Returns       | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.07 | 0.03 | 7.05                   | 1.51     | 12.27 | 66.59                        | 20.45    | 85.97        | 83.47                        | 60.83    | 92.69 |
| Mactaquac - Hatchery MSW Returns   | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.12 | 0.04 | 11.37                  | 4.12     | 18.08 | 83.66                        | 46.80    | 94.98        | 77.01                        | 57.83    | 87.28 |
| Mactaquac - Total Wild Returns     | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.05 | 0.04 | 5.23                   | -1.98    | 11.93 | 55.33                        | -34.22   | 85.13        | 69.25                        | 6.74     | 89.68 |
| Mactaquac - Total Hatchery Returns | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.18 | 0.03 | 16.68                  | 10.77    | 22.02 | 93.53                        | 81.91    | 97.68        | 87.00                        | 66.84    | 94.49 |
| Mactaquac 1SW Returns              | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.15 | 0.04 | 14.17                  | 6.93     | 20.84 | 89.89                        | 65.97    | 97.00        | 83.80                        | 48.81    | 94.49 |
| Mactaquac MSW Returns              | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.10 | 0.03 | 9.17                   | 3.69     | 14.34 | 76.38                        | 43.13    | 90.19        | 81.92                        | 65.04    | 90.28 |
| Mactaquac Total Returns            | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.13 | 0.03 | 12.31                  | 6.72     | 17.56 | 86.05                        | 64.79    | 94.48        | 82.03                        | 56.63    | 92.09 |
| Mactaquac Total Escapement         | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.11 | 0.03 | 10.36                  | 4.41     | 15.94 | 80.60                        | 49.12    | 92.60        | 82.99                        | 64.44    | 91.49 |
| Nashwaak 1SW Returns               | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.04 | 0.06 | 3.89                   | -8.24    | 14.67 | 44.89                        | -227.93  | 90.74        | 46.97                        | -144.71  | 88.48 |
| Nashwaak MSW Returns               | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.01 | 0.04 | 1.39                   | -5.83    | 8.12  | 18.93                        | -133.96  | 71.91        | 49.95                        | -5.28    | 75.86 |
| Nashwaak Total Returns             | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.02 | 0.05 | 2.05                   | -7.46    | 10.72 | 26.74                        | -194.06  | 81.75        | 41.44                        | -85.81   | 81.27 |
| Nashwaak Total Escapement          | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.02 | 0.04 | 2.07                   | -6.60    | 10.04 | 26.93                        | -160.97  | 79.54        | 49.62                        | -29.32   | 80.07 |
| Magaguadavic Total Returns         | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.11 | 0.05 | 10.24                  | 0.33     | 19.17 | 80.23                        | 4.82     | 95.90        | 91.58                        | 76.46    | 96.89 |
| DU 16 1SW                          | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.09 | 0.05 | 8.41                   | -1.60    | 17.43 | 73.21                        | -26.89   | 94.34        | 68.25                        | -26.31   | 91.49 |
| DU 16 MSW                          | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.05 | 0.03 | 4.80                   | -1.48    | 10.68 | 52.17                        | -24.59   | 81.64        | 68.31                        | 34.99    | 84.27 |
| DU 16 Total                        | 1997-2012   | 15           | -0.07 | 0.04 | 6.51                   | -1.29    | 13.70 | 63.54                        | -21.27   | 89.04        | 64.77                        | -1.07    | 87.28 |

Table 9a: Drainage area and freshwater habitat area (100 m<sup>2</sup> units) estimates within DU 16. The drainage area and potential habitat area on the Saint John River above Grand Falls is excluded. Period (.) equals no data.

| Location<br>Tributary<br>Sub-tributary              | DU16 ( CANADA ONLY)  |                                |   | CANADA and U.S. WATERS              |                                |  |                                      | U.S. ONLY  |   | Prod. Habitat<br>Ref. or Proxy<br>Riv. |
|---|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|
|   | Area<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> )<br>units ACC.<br>Prod.<br>(>0.12%) | % of Prod.<br>Habitat DU<br>16 | Area<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> )<br>units<br>INACC.<br>Prod. | Drainage<br>Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | %<br>Drainage<br>Area in<br>NB | Area<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> )<br>units ACC.<br>Prod.<br>(>0.12%) | % of Prod.<br>Habitat in<br>Drainage | Est. Area<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> )<br>units<br>Prod. | Area<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> )<br>units<br>INACC.<br>Prod. |  |
| <b>Saint John River, Upriver of Mactaquac Dam</b>   |  |                                |   |                                     |                                |  |                                      |  |   |  |
| 1   | Upriver of Mactaquac Dam   |                                |   |                                     |                                |  |                                      |  |   |  |
| 1.1   | Salmon R.  | 12,754                         | 3.2%  | .                                   | 573                            | 100%   | 12,754                               | 2.6%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 1.2   | Mainstem-Aroostook to Grand Falls                                | 5,400                          | 1.3%  | .                                   | 100                            | .  | 5,400                                | 1.1%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 1.3   | Aroostook R.   | 1,221                          | 0.3%  | .                                   | 6,327                          | 2%   | 61,037                               | 12.3%  | 59,816  | 2                                      |
| 1.4   | Tobique R.   | 78,562                         | 19.4%   | .                                   | 4,330                          | 100%   | 78,562                               | 15.8%  | .   | 1                                      |
| 1.5   | Muniac Str.  | 3,907                          | 1.0%  | .                                   | 173                            | 100%   | 3,907                                | 0.8%   | .   | Shikatehawk                            |
| 1.6   | River de Chute   | 2,026                          | 0.5%  | .                                   | 179                            | 100%   | 2,026                                | 0.4%   | .   | Big Presquile                          |
| 1.7   | Monquart Str. (inacc.- dam)                                      | .                              | 0.0%  | 5,110                               | 191                            | 100%   | .                                    | 0.0%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 1.8   | Shikatehawk Str.   | 4,540                          | 1.1%  | .                                   | 201                            | 100%   | 4,540                                | 0.9%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 1.9   | Big Presquile Str.   | 1,887                          | 0.5%  | .                                   | 601                            | 28%  | 6,810                                | 1.4%   | 4,923   | 1                                      |
| 1.10  | Little Presquile Str.  | 1,632                          | 0.4%  | .                                   | 144                            | 100%   | 1,632                                | 0.3%   | .   | Big Presquile                          |
| 1.11  | Mainstem-Hartland to Beechwood                                   | .                              | 0.0%  | .                                   | 204                            | 100%   | .                                    | 0.0%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 1.12  | Becaquimec Str.  | 10,700                         | 2.6%  | .                                   | 527                            | 100%   | 10,700                               | 2.2%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 1.13  | Meduxnekeag R.   | 2,169                          | 0.5%  | .                                   | 1,327                          | 18%  | 8,300                                | 1.7%   | 6,131   | 4,022                                  |
| 1.14  | Eel R.   | 5,443                          | 1.3%  | .                                   | 586                            | 100%   | 5,443                                | 1.1%   | .   | Meduxnekeag                            |
| 1.15  | Shogomoc R.  | 2,250                          | 0.6%  | .                                   | 242                            | 100%   | 2,250                                | 0.5%   | .   | Meduxnekeag                            |
| 1.16  | Pokiok R.  | 2,124                          | 0.5%  | .                                   | 229                            | 100%   | 2,124                                | 0.4%   | .   | Meduxnekeag                            |
| 1.17  | Nackawic R. (40% inacc.-dam)                                     | 7,656                          | 1.9%  | 5,104                               | 478                            | 100%   | 7,656                                | 1.5%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 1.18  | Mactaquac R.   | 2,045                          | 0.5%  | .                                   | 220                            | 100%   | 2,045                                | 0.4%   | .   | Meduxnekeag                            |
| <b>Total Upriver of Mactaquac Dam</b>               |  | <b>144,316</b>                 | <b>35.7%</b>  | <b>10,214</b>                       | 16,630                         | .  | 215,186                              | 43.3%  | 70,870  | 4,022                                  |
| <b>Saint John River, Downriver of Mactaquac Dam</b> |  |                                |   |                                     |                                |  |                                      |  |   |  |
| 2   | Keswick R.   | 10,100                         | 2.5%  | .                                   | 522                            | 100%   | 10,100                               | 2.0%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 3   | Nashwaaksis R.   | 2,570                          | 0.6%  | .                                   | 194                            | 100%   | 2,570                                | 0.5%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 4   | Nashwaak R.  | 56,920                         | 14.1%   | .                                   | 1,708                          | 100%   | 56,920                               | 11.4%  | .   | 1                                      |
| 5   | Oromocto R.  | 27,148                         | 6.7%  | .                                   | 2,026                          | 100%   | 27,148                               | 5.5%   | .   | Nerepis                                |
| 6   | Jemseg R.  | 63,298                         | 15.6%   | .                                   | 3,590                          | 100%   | 63,298                               | 12.7%  | .   | 1                                      |
| 6.1   | Portobello Cr. Gr. Lk  | 1,350                          | 0.3%  | .                                   | 78                             | 100%   | 1,350                                | 0.3%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 6.2   | Noonan Br., Gr. Lk   | 2,688                          | 0.7%  | .                                   | 155.1                          | 100%   | 2,688                                | 0.5%   | .   | Portobello                             |
| 6.3   | Burpee Mill Str., Gr. Lk.  | 2,190                          | 0.5%  | .                                   | 99                             | 100%   | 2,190                                | 0.4%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 6.4   | Little R. Gr Lk  | 10,160                         | 2.5%  | .                                   | 432                            | 100%   | 10,160                               | 2.0%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 6.5   | Newcastle Cr., Gr. Lk  | 5,220                          | 1.3%  | .                                   | 227                            | 100%   | 5,220                                | 1.0%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 6.6   | Gaspereau R. Gr. Lk  | 18,240                         | 4.5%  | .                                   | 445                            | 100%   | 18,240                               | 3.7%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 6.7   | Salmon R. Gr. Lk   | 16,280                         | 4.0%  | .                                   | 1,420                          | 100%   | 16,280                               | 3.3%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 6.8   | Coal Cr., Gr. Lk.  | 3,720                          | 0.9%  | .                                   | 251                            | 100%   | 3,720                                | 0.7%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 6.9   | Cumberland Bay Gr. Lk  | 1,150                          | 0.3%  | .                                   | 95                             | 100%   | 1,150                                | 0.2%   | .   | 1                                      |
| 6.10  | Youngs Cove Gr. Lk.  | 2,300                          | 0.6%  | .                                   | 90                             | 100%   | 2,300                                | 0.5%   | .   | Cumberland                             |

| Location                                | Tributary<br>Sub-tributary | DU16 ( CANADA ONLY)  |                                |   | CANADA and U.S. WATERS              |                                |  |                                      | U.S. ONLY  |   | Prod. Habitat<br>Ref. or Proxy<br>Riv. |
|---|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|
|   |                            | Area<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> )<br>units ACC.<br>Prod.<br>(>0.12%) | % of Prod.<br>Habitat DU<br>16 | Area<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> )<br>units<br>INACC.<br>Prod. | Drainage<br>Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | %<br>Drainage<br>Area in<br>NB | Area<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> )<br>units ACC.<br>Prod.<br>(>0.12%) | % of Prod.<br>Habitat in<br>Drainage | Est. Area<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> )<br>units<br>Prod. | Area<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> )<br>units<br>INACC.<br>Prod. |  |
| 7                                       | Canaan R.                  | 23,870   | 5.9%                           | .   | 2,168                               | 100%                           | 23,870   | 4.8%                                 | .  | .   | 1                                      |
| 8                                       | Bellisle Cr.               | 3,900  | 1.0%                           | .   | 369                                 | 100%                           | 3,900  | 0.8%                                 | .  | .   | 1                                      |
| 9                                       | Nerepis R.                 | 6,760  | 1.7%                           | .   | 504                                 | 100%                           | 6,760  | 1.4%                                 | .  | .   | 1                                      |
| 10                                      | Kennebecasis R.            | 20,690   | 5.1%                           | .   | 1,573                               | 100%                           | 20,690   | 4.2%                                 | .  | .   | 1                                      |
| 11                                      | Hammond R.                 | 16,620   | 4.1%                           | .   | 514                                 | 100%                           | 16,620   | 3.3%                                 | .  | .   | 1                                      |
| <b>Total Downriver of Mactaquac Dam</b> |                            | <b>231,876</b>   | <b>57.3%</b>                   | <b>0</b>  | 12,969                              | .                              | 231,875  | 46.6%                                | .  | 0   | 1                                      |
| <b>Total Saint John River</b>           |                            | <b>376,192</b>   | <b>93.0%</b>                   | <b>10,214</b>   | 599                                 | .                              | 447,061  | 89.9%                                | 70,870   | 4,022   | .                                      |
| <b>Outer Fundy complex rivers</b>       |                            |  |                                |   |                                     |                                |  |                                      |  |   |  |
| 12                                      | Musquash R. (innac- dam.)  | .  | 0.0%                           | 2,750   | 467                                 | 100%                           | .  | 0.0%                                 | .  | .   | Lepreau                                |
| 13                                      | New R.                     | 604  | 0.1%                           | .   | 152                                 | 100%                           | 604  | 0.1%                                 | .  | .   | .                                      |
| 14                                      | Pocologan R.               | 226  | 0.1%                           | .   | 57                                  | 100%                           | 226  | 0.0%                                 | .  | .   | 5                                      |
| 15                                      | Magaguadavic R.            | 5,630  | 1.4%                           | .   | 1,861                               | 100%                           | 5,630  | 1.1%                                 | .  | .   | 4                                      |
| 16                                      | Digdeguash R.              | 4,220  | 1.0%                           | .   | 459                                 | 100%                           | 4,220  | 0.8%                                 | .  | .   | 4                                      |
| 17                                      | Bocabec R.                 | 427  | 0.1%                           | .   | 108                                 | 100%                           | 427  | 0.1%                                 | .  | .   | .                                      |
| 18                                      | Waweig R.                  | 556  | 0.1%                           | .   | 140                                 | 100%                           | 556  | 0.1%                                 | .  | .   | .                                      |
| 19                                      | Dennis Str.                | 537  | 0.1%                           | .   | 136                                 | 100%                           | 537  | 0.1%                                 | .  | .   | .                                      |
| 20                                      | St. Croix R.               | 16,183   | 4.0%                           | .   | 4,235                               | 38%                            | 38,039   | 7.6%                                 | 21,856   | .   | 6, 7, 8, 9                             |
| <b>Total outer Fundy complex</b>        |                            | <b>28,383</b>  | <b>7.0%</b>                    | <b>2,750</b>  | 7,615                               | .                              | 50,239   | 10.1%                                | 21,856   | 0   | .                                      |
| <b>TOTAL DESIGNATABLE UNIT</b>          |                            | <b>404,575</b>   | <b>100.0%</b>                  | <b>12,964</b>   | 37,214                              | .                              | 497,301  | 100.0%                               | 92,726   | 4,022   | .                                      |

## Key:

References: 1-Marshall et al. 1997; 2-Baum 1982; 3-Anon. 1978a; 4-Anon.1978b; 5-Dalziel 1956; 6-Marshall and Cameron 1995; 7-Anon. 1988; 8-Fletcher and Meister 1982; 9-Havey 1963.

<sup>a</sup> The North Branch of the Meduxnekeag River is inaccessible past the two natural falls at Oakville, NB, near the US border. The majority of the inaccessible estimate presented is within US borders (Baum 1982).

<sup>b</sup> An impassable falls on the Dunbar Stream, approximately 0.8 km from the confluence with the Nashwaak River, is a natural barrier to salmon and offers another 1,486 unit of potential salmon rearing habitat migration.

<sup>c</sup> Reliable productive estimate for Lepreau River (Anon 1978a) used as proxy for Musquash River.

<sup>d</sup> Majority of habitat estimates are in International waters (29,097). The US section includes the habitat that solely lies in US waters (7,308) plus half the international estimate.



Table 9b: Estimates of accessible juvenile salmon habitat (total and productive) units (100 m<sup>2</sup>) and electrofishing results from surveys conducted in 2009. Number of sites, total habitat units surveyed, mean fry and parr (age-1 parr and older) densities per 100 m<sup>2</sup>. Period (.) equals no data.

| Location  | Tributary                            | Productive<br>Habitat Area<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> units) | No. sites | Surveyed                                   |      | Mean Density |       |              | Key              | Survey Data <sup>1</sup> |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|------|--------------|-------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|
|   |                                      |  |           | Habitat Area<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> units) | Fry  | Parr         | Total |              |                  |                          |
| <b>Saint John River, Upriver of Mactaquac Dam</b>   |                                      |  |           |  |      |              |       |              |                  |                          |
| 1   | Upriver of Mactaquac Dam             |  |           |  |      |              |       |              |                  |                          |
| 1.1   | Salmon R.                            | 12,754   | 5         | 39   | 0.3  | 0.1          | 0.4   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.2   | Mainstem-Aroostook to Grand Falls    | 5,400  | .         | .  | .    | .            | .     | .            | .                |                          |
| 1.3   | Aroostook R.                         | 61,037   | .         | .  | .    | .            | .     | .            | .                |                          |
| 1.4   | Tobique R.                           | 78,562   | 17        | 183  | 2.2  | 2.4          | 4.6   | .            | DFO, TSPA        |                          |
| 1.5   | Muniac Str.                          | 3,907  | 3         | 23   | 1.1  | 1.1          | 2.2   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.6   | River de Chute                       | 2,026  | 3         | 23   | 0.0  | 0.0          | 0.0   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.7   | Monquart Str. (inacc.- dam)          | .  | 1         | 9  | 11.6 | 2.6          | 14.2  | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.8   | Shikatehawk Str.                     | 4,540  | 5         | 72   | 21.1 | 4.2          | 25.3  | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.9   | Big Presquile Str.                   | 6,810  | 3         | 26   | 3.2  | 0.3          | 3.5   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.10  | Little Presquile Str.                | 1,632  | 2         | 19   | 11.1 | 0.0          | 11.1  | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.11  | Mainstem-Hartland to Beechwood       | .  | .         | .  | .    | .            | .     | .            | .                |                          |
| 1.12  | Becaguimec Str.                      | 10,700   | 7         | 72   | 1.7  | 1.3          | 3.1   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.13  | Meduxnekeag R (inacc.-natural falls) | 8,300  | 4         | 31   | 1.1  | 0.5          | 0.6   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.14  | Eel R.                               | 5,443  | 4         | 36   | 0.6  | 0.0          | 0.6   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.15  | Shogomoc R.                          | 2,250  | 2         | 16   | 1.9  | 0.0          | 1.9   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.16  | Pokiok R.                            | 2,124  | 3         | 24   | 0.0  | 0.4          | 0.4   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.17  | Nackawic R. (inacc.-dam)             | 7,656  | 5         | 41   | 0.1  | 0.7          | 0.9   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 1.18  | Mactaquac R.                         | 2,045  | 1         | 8  | 0.0  | 0.0          | 0.0   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| .   | Stickney Bk.                         | .  | 1         | 7  | 0.0  | 2.0          | 2.0   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| .   | Bulls Cr.                            | .  | 1         | 7  | 0.0  | 0.0          | 0.0   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| .   | Gibson Cr.                           | .  | 2         | 16   | 0.8  | 0.6          | 1.4   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| .   | Longs Cr.                            | .  | 2         | 15   | 0.0  | 0.2          | 0.2   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| .   | Mill Str.                            | .  | 1         | 10   | 0.0  | 0.0          | 0.0   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| <b>Saint John River, Downriver of Mactaquac Dam</b> |                                      |  |           |  |      |              |       |              |                  |                          |
| 2   | Keswick R.                           | 10,100   | 4         | 43   | 14.8 | 3.1          | 17.8  | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 3   | Nashwaaksis R.                       | 2,570  | 2         | 15   | 0.8  | 4.4          | 5.2   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 4   | Nashwaak R. (inacc.-natural falls)   | 56,920   | 10        | 128  | 5.6  | 3.3          | 8.9   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 5   | Oromocto R.                          | 27,148   | 9         | 72   | 0.5  | 0.2          | 0.7   | .            | DFO (8), DND (1) |                          |
| 6   | Jemseg R.                            | .  | .         | .  | .    | .            | .     | .            | .                |                          |
| 6.1   | Portobello Cr. Gr. Lk.               | 1,350  | .         | .  | .    | .            | .     | .            | .                |                          |
| 6.2   | Noonan Br., Gr. Lk.                  | 2,688  | 1         | 8  | 0.0  | 0.0          | 0.0   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 6.3   | Burpe Mill Str., Gr. Lk.             | 2,190  | 3         | 24   | 0.0  | 0.0          | 0.0   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 6.4   | Little R. Gr Lk                      | 10,160   | 3         | 23   | 0.4  | 0.1          | 0.5   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 6.5   | Newcastle Cr., Gr. Lk.               | 5,220  | 2         | 18   | 0.4  | 0.2          | 0.6   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 6.6   | Gaspereau R. Gr. Lk.                 | 18,240   | 3         | 25   | 0.1  | 0.0          | 0.1   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 6.7   | Salmon R. Gr. Lk.                    | 16,280   | 4         | 34   | 0.7  | 0.5          | 1.2   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 6.8   | Coal Cr., Gr. Lk.                    | 3,720  | 3         | 26   | 0.8  | 0.9          | 1.8   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 6.9   | Cumberland Bay Gr. Lk.               | 1,150  | 2         | 17   | 0.0  | 0.0          | 0.0   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 6.10  | Youngs Cove Gr. Lk.                  | 2,300  | 1         | 9  | 0.0  | 0.0          | 0.0   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 7   | Canaan R.                            | 23,870   | 16        | 28   | 0.6  | 10.4         | 11.0  | .            | Canaan Assoc.    |                          |
| 8   | Bellisle Cr.                         | 3,900  | 2         | 17   | 1.0  | 0.7          | 1.7   | .            | .                |                          |
| 9   | Nerepis R.                           | 6,760  | 11        | 43   | 2.3  | 0.2          | 2.5   | <sup>2</sup> | DND (8), DFO (3) |                          |
| 10  | Kennebecasis R.                      | 20,690   | 5         | 58   | 3.6  | 1.9          | 5.5   | .            | DFO              |                          |
| 11  | Hammond R.                           | 16,620   | 12        | .  | 0.0  | 8.0          | 8.0   | .            | HRAA             |                          |
| <b>Outer Fundy rivers in DU16</b>                   |                                      |  |           |  |      |              |       |              |                  |                          |
| 12  | Musquash R. (innac- dam.)            | .  | .         | .  | .    | .            | .     | .            | .                |                          |
| 13  | New R.                               | 604  | 2         | 11   | 0.7  | 0.4          | 1.1   | .            | ASF (assist DFO) |                          |
| 14  | Pocologan R.                         | 226  | 1         | 4  | 2.8  | 1.4          | 4.2   | .            | ASF (assist DFO) |                          |
| 15  | Magaguadavic R.                      | 5,630  | 12        | 49   | 0.0  | 0.0          | 0.0   | <sup>3</sup> | ASF              |                          |
| 16  | Digdeguash R.                        | 4,220  | 3         | 15   | 1.8  | 0.2          | 2.0   | .            | ASF (assist DFO) |                          |
| 17  | Bocabec R.                           | 427  | .         | .  | .    | .            | .     | .            | .                |                          |
| 18  | Waweig R.                            | 556  | 3         | 13   | 0.0  | 0.0          | 0.0   | .            | ASF (assist DFO) |                          |
| 19  | Dennis Str.                          | 537  | 3         | 11   | 2.2  | 2.4          | 4.6   | .            | ASF (assist DFO) |                          |
| 20  | St. Croix R.                         | 38,039   | .         | .  | .    | .            | .     | .            | .                |                          |

Key: <sup>1</sup> DFO-Fisheries and Oceans, TSPA-Tobique Salmon Protective Assoc., DND-Dept. of National Defence, CRFGA-Canaan River Fish and Game Assoc., HRAA-Hammond River Angling Assoc., ASF-Atlantic Salmon Federation.

<sup>2</sup> Site breakdown DFO (3) and DND (8), fry parr breakdown for DND sites was estimated using data from DFO sites (91.2% fry).

<sup>3</sup> Mean density of hatchery origin (conservation or escapes) fry and parr was 21.4 fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup>.

Table 10: Annual means (calculated using GLM) of fry (age-0), age-1, and age-2 and older parr Atlantic Salmon densities (number per 100 m<sup>2</sup>) in the Tobique River, upriver of Mactaquac Dam, estimated during electrofishing surveys between 1970 to 2012. No surveys in 1980, 1987, 1990, and 1991. Period (.) equals no data.

| Year | No. | age-0 density<br>LSMEAN | age-1 density<br>LSMEAN | age-2 density<br>LSMEAN |
|------|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1970 | 12  | 10.93                   | 0.14                    | 1.11                    |
| 1971 | 12  | 15.67                   | 3.13                    | 4.43                    |
| 1972 | 10  | 16.13                   | 0.79                    | 2.47                    |
| 1973 | 12  | 54.53                   | 0.78                    | 8.56                    |
| 1974 | 12  | 15.40                   | 4.45                    | 2.60                    |
| 1975 | 12  | 49.42                   | 10.98                   | 3.53                    |
| 1976 | 12  | 89.68                   | 8.34                    | 6.14                    |
| 1977 | 12  | 44.75                   | 13.58                   | 2.37                    |
| 1978 | 12  | 69.48                   | 9.39                    | 3.39                    |
| 1979 | 7   | 37.54                   | 26.10                   | 9.03                    |
| 1980 | 0   | .                       | .                       | .                       |
| 1981 | 8   | 88.23                   | 12.42                   | 3.56                    |
| 1982 | 12  | 44.90                   | 16.88                   | 0.94                    |
| 1983 | 12  | 16.54                   | 7.54                    | 1.60                    |
| 1984 | 11  | 29.67                   | 4.62                    | 1.49                    |
| 1985 | 11  | 58.77                   | 6.80                    | 2.51                    |
| 1986 | 11  | 21.37                   | 15.56                   | 1.65                    |
| 1987 | 0   | .                       | .                       | .                       |
| 1988 | 4   | 93.30                   | 6.91                    | 1.69                    |
| 1989 | 4   | 31.30                   | 12.31                   | 1.71                    |
| 1990 | 0   | .                       | .                       | .                       |
| 1991 | 0   | .                       | .                       | .                       |
| 1992 | 7   | 11.11                   | 7.27                    | 2.10                    |
| 1993 | 5   | 36.72                   | 10.74                   | 3.30                    |
| 1994 | 4   | 28.81                   | 7.25                    | 1.33                    |
| 1995 | 5   | 37.46                   | 10.28                   | 3.82                    |
| 1996 | 12  | 6.08                    | 4.98                    | 1.51                    |
| 1997 | 12  | 12.13                   | 4.67                    | 1.38                    |
| 1998 | 12  | 10.93                   | 8.25                    | 0.94                    |
| 1999 | 12  | 9.67                    | 5.60                    | 1.48                    |
| 2000 | 12  | 13.27                   | 3.79                    | 0.61                    |
| 2001 | 12  | 8.42                    | 6.57                    | 0.74                    |
| 2002 | 12  | 4.61                    | 2.98                    | 0.39                    |
| 2003 | 12  | 0.70                    | 5.93                    | 0.58                    |
| 2004 | 12  | 5.90                    | 2.28                    | 0.84                    |
| 2005 | 12  | 6.92                    | 5.26                    | 0.47                    |
| 2006 | 12  | 3.99                    | 3.73                    | 0.23                    |
| 2007 | 12  | 8.87                    | 4.08                    | 0.43                    |
| 2008 | 12  | 1.91                    | 2.76                    | 0.43                    |
| 2009 | 11  | 1.48                    | 1.76                    | 0.62                    |
| 2010 | 12  | 12.81                   | 1.90                    | 0.63                    |
| 2011 | 12  | 2.83                    | 4.76                    | 0.95                    |
| 2012 | 12  | 4.90                    | 5.54                    | 1.21                    |

Table 11: Number of wild and hatchery juvenile Atlantic Salmon collected during the spring and fall seasons for the captive-reared broodstock program at MBF, from the Tobique River and at Beechwood Dam. Period (.) equals no data.

| Collection Year         | Location                  | Pre-Smolt     |                       | Parr         |                       | Fry        | Total         |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------|
|                         |                           | Wild          | Hatchery <sup>a</sup> | Wild         | Hatchery <sup>a</sup> | Wild       |               |
| 2001                    | Nictau                    | 603           | 3                     | 756          | 2                     | 48         | 1,412         |
| 2001                    | Three Brooks              | 555           | 5                     | 119          | 1                     | 437        | 1,117         |
| <b>Smolt Class 2002</b> |                           | <b>1,158</b>  | <b>8</b>              | <b>875</b>   | <b>3</b>              | <b>485</b> | <b>2,529</b>  |
| 2002                    | Nictau                    | 338           | 1                     | 298          | 23                    | 5          | 665           |
| 2002                    | Three Brooks              | 1,439         | 4                     | 250          | .                     | 170        | 1,863         |
| 2002                    | Beechwood                 | 832           | 1                     | 5            | .                     | .          | 838           |
| <b>Smolt Class 2003</b> |                           | <b>2,609</b>  | <b>6</b>              | <b>553</b>   | <b>23</b>             | <b>175</b> | <b>3,366</b>  |
| 2003                    | Nictau                    | 1,005         | 57                    | 726          | 22                    | .          | 1,810         |
| 2003                    | Three Brooks              | 563           | 26                    | 221          | .                     | .          | 810           |
| <b>Smolt Class 2004</b> |                           | <b>1,568</b>  | <b>83</b>             | <b>947</b>   | <b>22</b>             | .          | <b>2,620</b>  |
| 2004                    | Nictau                    | 536           | .                     | 367          | 1                     | .          | 904           |
| 2004                    | Three Brooks              | 221           | .                     | 61           | .                     | .          | 282           |
| 2005                    | Three Brooks <sup>b</sup> | 63            | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 63            |
| 2005                    | Beechwood <sup>b</sup>    | 15            | .                     | 1            | .                     | .          | 16            |
| 2005                    | Plaster Rock <sup>b</sup> | 2             | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 2             |
| <b>Smolt Class 2005</b> |                           | <b>837</b>    | .                     | <b>428</b>   | <b>1</b>              | .          | <b>1,267</b>  |
| 2005                    | Nictau                    | 878           | 2                     | 331          | .                     | .          | 1,211         |
| 2005                    | Three Brooks              | 338           | .                     | 74           | .                     | .          | 412           |
| 2006                    | Beechwood <sup>b</sup>    | 1,678         | -                     | .            | .                     | .          | 1,678         |
| <b>Smolt Class 2006</b> |                           | <b>2,894</b>  | <b>2</b>              | <b>405</b>   | -                     | .          | <b>3,301</b>  |
| 2006                    | Nictau                    | 964           | .                     | 480          | .                     | .          | 1,444         |
| 2006                    | Three Brooks              | 501           | .                     | 254          | .                     | .          | 755           |
| 2007                    | Beechwood <sup>b</sup>    | 295           | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 295           |
| <b>Smolt Class 2007</b> |                           | <b>1,760</b>  | -                     | <b>734</b>   | -                     | .          | <b>2,494</b>  |
| 2007                    | Beechwood                 | 524           | .                     | 3            | .                     | .          | 527           |
| 2007                    | Nictau                    | 539           | .                     | 240          | .                     | .          | 779           |
| 2007                    | Three Brooks              | 450           | .                     | 110          | .                     | .          | 560           |
| 2008                    | Beechwood <sup>b</sup>    | 45            | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 45            |
| <b>Smolt Class 2008</b> |                           | <b>1,558</b>  | -                     | <b>353</b>   | -                     | .          | <b>1,911</b>  |
| 2008                    | Nictau                    | 415           | .                     | 512          | .                     | .          | 927           |
| 2008                    | Three Brooks              | 883           | .                     | 185          | .                     | .          | 1,068         |
| 2009                    | Three Brooks <sup>b</sup> | 30            | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 30            |
| 2009                    | Beechwood <sup>b</sup>    | 122           | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 122           |
| <b>Smolt Class 2009</b> |                           | <b>1,450</b>  | -                     | <b>697</b>   | -                     | .          | <b>2,147</b>  |
| 2009                    | Nictau                    | 864           | .                     | 682          | .                     | 1          | 1,547         |
| 2009                    | Three Brooks              | 875           | .                     | 365          | .                     | .          | 1,240         |
| 2009                    | Beechwood                 | 18            | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 18            |
| 2010                    | Three Brooks <sup>b</sup> | 158           | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 158           |
| 2010                    | Beechwood <sup>b</sup>    | 635           | 7                     | .            | .                     | .          | 642           |
| <b>Smolt Class 2010</b> |                           | <b>2,550</b>  | <b>7</b>              | <b>1,047</b> | -                     | <b>1</b>   | <b>3,605</b>  |
| 2010                    | Nictau                    | 353           | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 353           |
| 2010                    | Three Brooks              | 719           | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 719           |
| 2010                    | Beechwood                 | -             | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 0             |
| 2011                    | Three Brooks <sup>b</sup> | 27            | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 27            |
| 2011                    | Beechwood <sup>b</sup>    | 218           | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 218           |
| <b>Smolt Class 2011</b> |                           | <b>1,317</b>  | -                     | -            | -                     | -          | <b>1,317</b>  |
| 2011                    | Nictau                    | 319           | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 319           |
| 2011                    | Three Brooks              | 1,406         | .                     | 1            | .                     | .          | 1,407         |
| 2011                    | Beechwood                 | 63            | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 63            |
| 2012                    | Three Brooks <sup>b</sup> | 39            | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 39            |
| 2012                    | Beechwood <sup>b</sup>    | -             | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 0             |
| <b>Smolt Class 2012</b> |                           | <b>1,827</b>  | -                     | <b>1</b>     | -                     | -          | <b>1,828</b>  |
| 2012                    | Nictau                    | 258           | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 258           |
| 2012                    | Beechwood                 | -             | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 0             |
| 2012                    | Three Brooks              | 892           | .                     | .            | .                     | .          | 892           |
| <b>Smolt Class 2013</b> |                           | <b>1,150</b>  | -                     | -            | -                     | -          | <b>1,150</b>  |
| <b>Grand Total</b>      |                           | <b>20,678</b> | <b>106</b>            | <b>6,040</b> | <b>49</b>             | <b>661</b> | <b>27,535</b> |

Key: <sup>a</sup> Stocked previous year as fall fingerling. <sup>b</sup> Collected from spring projects at "smolt" stage.

Table 12a: Dates of operation and pre-smolt catches at RST(s) (Three Brooks location only), and data used to estimate emigrating pre-smolts on the Tobique River from 2001 to 2012. Period (.) equals no data.

| Details                              | 2001                | 2002               | 2003               | 2004               | 2005                | 2006                | 2007               | 2008                | 2009               | 2010               | 2011                | 2012                |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Operation</b>                     |                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |                    |                     |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| Start Date                           | 24-Sep              | 02-Oct             | 29-Sep             | 24-Sep             | 29-Sep              | 25-Sep              | 1-Oct              | 1-Oct               | 29-Sep             | 28-Sep             | 4-Oct               | 01-Oct              |
| End Date                             | 13-Nov              | 16-Nov             | 09-Nov             | 14-Nov             | 21-Nov              | 1-Dec               | 12-Nov             | 16-Nov              | 1-Dec              | 19-Nov             | 21-Nov              | 27-Nov              |
| Lost Fishing Days                    | 0                   | 8                  | 9                  | 3                  | 5                   | 6                   | 4                  | 4                   | 1                  | 2                  | 7                   | 7                   |
| # of RST's Fished                    | 2                   | 2                  | 2                  | 2                  | 2                   | 3                   | 3                  | 3                   | 4                  | 4                  | 4                   | 4                   |
| Estimated Efficiency                 | 12.0%               | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 8.3%                | 9.7%               | 7.4%                | 16.8%              | 12.7%              | 8.0%                | 10.2%               |
| <b>Catches</b>                       |                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |                    |                     |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| Pre-smolt (Wild)                     | 1,317               | 1,453              | 566                | 222                | 338                 | 944                 | 675                | 1,251               | 1,379              | 1,025              | 1,927               | 1,218               |
| Pre-smolt (Hatchery)                 | 64                  | 101                | 34                 | 26                 | 47                  | 638                 | 99                 | 102                 | 133                | 223                | 171                 | 68                  |
| Parr (Wild)                          | 233                 | 255                | 222                | 62                 | 77                  | 300                 | 138                | 202                 | 489                | 252                | 181                 | 362                 |
| Parr (Hatchery)                      | 11                  | 6                  | 1                  | 9                  | 7                   | 38                  | 13                 | 5                   | 360                | 26                 | 10                  | 13                  |
| Fry                                  | 957                 | 941                | 76                 | 86                 | 130                 | 168                 | 291                | 20                  | 188                | 1,056              | 36                  | 140                 |
| <b>Population Estimates</b>          |                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |                    |                     |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| <b>Pre-smolt (Wild)</b>              |                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |                    |                     |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| Marked                               | 1,496               | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 558                 | 21                 | 386                 | 505                | 310                | 565                 | 331                 |
| Recap                                | 189                 | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 68                  | 24                 | 32                  | 85                 | 41                 | 52                  | 36                  |
| Catch                                | 1,319               | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 1,510               | 774                | 1,353               | 1,512              | 1,248              | 2,098               | 1,286               |
| <b>Estimate</b>                      | <sup>a</sup> 10,400 | <sup>b</sup> 5,740 | <sup>b</sup> 9,760 | <sup>b</sup> 7,050 | <sup>b</sup> 18,500 | <sup>c</sup> 11,560 | <sup>c</sup> 6,920 | <sup>c</sup> 16,770 | <sup>c</sup> 8,190 | <sup>c</sup> 8,075 | <sup>c</sup> 24,180 | <sup>c</sup> 11,930 |
| 2.5th percentile                     | 9,200               | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 9,389               | 5,107              | 12,624              | 6,905              | 6,521              | 19,220              | 9,042               |
| 97.5th percentile                    | 12,000              | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 15,033              | 10,650             | 24,479              | 10,021             | 10,508             | 32,102              | 17,374              |
| <b>Pre-smolt (Hatchery)</b>          |                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |                    |                     |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| Marked                               | 98                  | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 558                 | 85                 | 86                  | 119                | 196                | 150                 | 22                  |
| Recap                                | 3                   | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 68                  | 6                  | 3                   | 20                 | 23                 | 6                   | -                   |
| Catch                                | 63                  | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 1,510               | 774                | 1,353               | 1,512              | 1,248              | 2,098               | 1,286               |
| <b>Estimate</b>                      | <sup>a</sup> 2,100  | <sup>b</sup> 1,290 | <sup>b</sup> 904   | <sup>b</sup> 1,550 | <sup>b</sup> 3,700  | <sup>c</sup> 7,480  | <sup>c</sup> 1,020 | <sup>c</sup> 1,350  | <sup>c</sup> 790   | <sup>c</sup> 1,800 | <sup>c</sup> 2,145  | <sup>c</sup> 670    |
| 2.5th percentile                     | 1,100               | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 6,076               | 753                | 1,016               | 666                | 1,454              | 1,705               | 508                 |
| 97.5th percentile                    | 14,100              | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 9,727               | 1,570              | 1,971               | 967                | 2,342              | 2,848               | 976                 |
| <b>Pre-smolt (Wild and Hatchery)</b> |                     |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |                    |                     |                    |                    |                     |                     |
| <b>Total estimates</b>               | .                   | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 19,040              | 7,940              | 18,120              | 8,990              | 9,875              | 26,325              | 12,600              |
| 2.5th percentile                     | .                   | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 15,465              | 5,860              | 13,640              | 7,580              | 7,975              | 20,925              | 9,550               |
| 97.5th percentile                    | .                   | .                  | .                  | .                  | .                   | 24,760              | 12,220             | 26,450              | 11,000             | 2,850              | 34,950              | 18,350              |

Key:

<sup>a</sup> Wild and hatchery pre-smolt estimates calculated separately using the mark and recapture data by origin.

<sup>b</sup> Pre-smolt estimates are estimated from the ratio of fall pre-smolts in 2001, 2006 to the spring smolts in 2002, 2007.

<sup>c</sup> Wild and hatchery data (marked, recap, catch) combined and proportion of catches used to split estimate into wild and hatchery.

Table 12b: Dates of operation and smolt catches at RST(s) (Three Brooks location only), and data used to estimate emigrating smolts on the Tobique River from 2001 to 2012. Period (.) equals no data.

| Details                                  | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2006          | 2007         | 2008         | 2009         | 2010          | 2011         | 2012         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Operation</b>                         |              |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |               |              |              |
| Start Date                               | 4-May        | 24-Apr       | 07-May       | 23-Apr       | 4-May        | 25-Apr        | 29-Apr       | 5-May        | 4-May        | 14-Apr        | 2-May        | 26-Apr       |
| End Date                                 | 28-May       | 05-Jun       | 28-May       | 09-Jun       | 8-Jun        | 30-May        | 30-May       | 2-Jun        | 3-Jun        | 25-May        | 9-Jun        | 23-May       |
| Lost Fishing Days                        | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 1            | 5             | 4            | 5            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0            |
| # of RST's Fished                        | 2            | 3            | 2            | 2            | 1            | 2             | 2            | 2            | 3            | 4             | 4            | 4            |
| Estimated Efficiency - recycled wild/hff | 7.4%         | 5.2%         | 4.3%         | 6.2%         | 1.6%         | 6.6%          | 6.4%         | 1.8%         | 7.6%         | 8.7%          | 4.8%         | 5.3%         |
| Estimated Efficiency - hatchery garment  | .            | 4.1%         | 1.4%         | .            | 1.1%         | 3.1%          | 1.6%         | 1.0%         | 0.4%         | 7.0%          | 3.4%         | 2.0%         |
| <b>Catches</b>                           |              |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |               |              |              |
| Smolt (Wild)                             | 176          | 318          | 119          | 291          | 63           | 591           | 303          | 40           | 74           | 410           | 61           | 89           |
| Smolt (Hatchery)                         | 86           | 176          | 50           | 49           | 25           | 214           | 289          | 36           | 98           | 538           | 31           | 34           |
| <b>Population Estimates</b>              |              |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |               |              |              |
| <b>Smolt Wild/Hatchery</b>               |              |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |               |              |              |
| Marked                                   | 149          | 422          | 139          | 275          | 62           | 784           | 575          | 55           | 132          | 762           | 62           | 76           |
| Recap                                    | 11           | 22           | 6            | 17           | 1            | 52            | 37           | 1            | 10           | 66            | 3            | 4            |
| Catch                                    | 262          | 494          | 169          | 340          | 88           | 805           | 592          | 76           | 172          | 948           | 92           | 123          |
| <b>Smolt (Hatchery) Garment Tag</b>      |              |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |               |              |              |
| Marked                                   | .            | 2,357        | 1,483        | .            | 1,400        | 991           | 1,996        | 1,969        | 1,988        | 1,836         | 996          | 1,949        |
| Recap                                    | .            | 97           | 21           | .            | 15           | 31            | 32           | 20           | 8            | 129           | 34           | 39           |
| Catch                                    | .            | 494          | 169          | .            | 88           | 805           | 592          | 76           | 172          | 948           | 92           | 123          |
| <b>Smolt (Wild and Hatchery)</b>         |              |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |               |              |              |
| <b>Total estimates</b>                   | <b>3,560</b> | <b>9,500</b> | <b>3,900</b> | <b>5,500</b> | <b>4,750</b> | <b>12,140</b> | <b>9,210</b> | <b>3,400</b> | <b>6,740</b> | <b>10,960</b> | <b>2,700</b> | <b>6,140</b> |
| 2.5th percentile                         | 2,280        | 6,770        | 2,250        | 3,785        | 3,640        | 9,520         | 7,040        | 2,910        | 5,520        | 8,880         | 1,000        | 4,940        |
| 97.5th percentile                        | 7,960        | 15,870       | 12,755       | 9,875        | 7,120        | 16,200        | 13,270       | 4,330        | 8,840        | 14,240        | 12,400       | 8,400        |

*Table 13: Start and finish dates for the operation of an adult salmon counting fence on the Nashwaak River, as well as the assessment technique used to estimate the total returns upriver of the fence site. The fence count as a proportion of the total estimated 1SW and MSW salmon and a mean (min., max.) fence capture efficiency. Period (.) equals no data.*

| Year                               | Start and Finish Date | Dates fence was not fishing 100%  | Assessment Technique  | Estimate up to        | Year | Fence count as proportion of total estimate |      |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|------|---|------|
|                                    |                       |   |                       |                       |      | 1SW   | MSW  |
| 1972                               | Aug. 18-Oct. 29       | Sept. 4-6, Oct. 8-9, Oct. 25-28   | .                     | .                     | .    | .   | .    |
| 1973                               | Jun. 10-Nov. 5        | Jul. 5-11, Aug. 3-7   | .                     | .                     | .    | .   | .    |
| 1975                               | Jun. 28-Oct. 29       | Oct. 21-22  | .                     | .                     | .    | .   | .    |
| 1993                               | Aug. 19-Oct. 12       | .   | Historical Run Timing | .                     | 1993 | 0.09  | 0.28 |
| 1994                               | Jul 15-Oct. 25        | .   | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 25               | 1994 | 0.61  | 0.71 |
| 1995                               | Jul 12-Oct. 18        | .   | Historical Run Timing | .                     | 1995 | 0.64  | 0.74 |
| 1996                               | Jun. 13-Oct. 18       | Jul. 9-10, Jul. 14-31   | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 18               | 1996 | 0.51  | 0.65 |
| 1997                               | Jun. 18-Nov. 2        | .   | Count; No Washouts    | Nov. 1                | 1997 | 1.00  | 1.00 |
| 1998                               | Jun. 8-Oct. 27        | Aug. 12-14, Oct. 2-5  | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 27               | 1998 | 0.37  | 0.48 |
| 1999                               | Jun. 3-Oct. 13        | Sept. 17-20, Sept. 23-28  | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 13               | 1999 | 0.46  | 0.31 |
| 2000                               | Jun. 19-Oct. 26       | Oct. 10-11  | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 26               | 2000 | 0.84  | 0.84 |
| 2001                               | Jun. 21-Nov. 1        | Aug. 3-17 <sup>a</sup>  | Count; No Washouts    | Nov. 1                | 2001 | 1.00  | 1.00 |
| 2002                               | Jun. 10-Oct. 28       | .   | Count; No Washouts    | Oct. 28               | 2002 | 1.00  | 1.00 |
| 2003                               | Jun. 5-Oct. 26        | Aug. 6-8, Oct. 15-17, Oct. 21-23  | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 15 <sup>b</sup>  | 2003 | 0.63  | 0.75 |
| 2004                               | Jun. 3-Oct. 26        | Aug. 31- Sept. 2, Sept. 9-12  | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 26               | 2004 | 0.82  | 0.83 |
| 2005                               | Jun. 9-Oct. 7         | Jun. 18-19, Aug. 30-Sept. 2, Sept. 17-20 & 27-28  | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 7                | 2005 | 0.58  | 0.59 |
| 2006                               | Jun. 1-Oct. 20        | Jun. 4-5, Jun. 9-26, Jul. 5-6   | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 20               | 2006 | 0.57  | 0.61 |
| 2007                               | May 30-Oct. 30        | Oct. 13-14, Oct. 21 <sup>c</sup>  | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 30               | 2007 | 0.47  | 0.95 |
| 2008                               | May 30-Oct. 22        | Jun. 29-Jul. 4, Aug. 2-7, Aug. 9-14, Sept. 28-Oct. 10   | Seining; Mark Recap   | Sept. 28 <sup>d</sup> | 2008 | 0.43  | 0.45 |
| 2009                               | May 29-Oct. 4         | Jun. 12-15, Jun. 20-23, Jun. 29-Jul. 1, Jul. 4-6, Jul. 25-26, Jul. 30-31, Aug. 8, Sept. 29              | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 4 <sup>e</sup>   | 2009 | 0.67  | 0.63 |
| 2010                               | May 28-Oct. 27        | Jun. 5-8, Sept. 4, Oct. 1-3, Oct. 7-12, Oct. 16-19 <sup>f</sup>   | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 15               | 2010 | 0.42  | 0.74 |
| 2011                               | Jun. 3-Oct. 16        | Jun. 10-12, 14, 18-22, 25-27, Jul. 13, 22-23, 28, Jul. 31- Aug. 1, Aug. 23-24, Aug. 29-Sept. 19, Oct. 5 | Seining; Mark Recap   | Oct. 16               | 2011 | 0.40  | 0.40 |
| 2012                               | Jun. 1-Oct. 12        | Jun. 26-Jul. 2, Sept. 30-Oct. 2, Oct. 7-8   | Mean Fence Efficiency | Oct. 12               | 2012 | .   | .    |
| <b>years not used calculations</b> |                       |   |                       |                       | Mean | 0.56  | 0.64 |
|                                    |                       |   |                       |                       | Min  | 0.37  | 0.31 |
|                                    |                       |   |                       |                       | Max  | 0.84  | 0.95 |

## Key:

<sup>a</sup> Fence was removed and base crib was raised 45 cm.

<sup>b</sup> Only two 1SW salmon were counted after Oct. 15, 2003.

<sup>c</sup> A couple holes large enough for a 1SW salmon to pass through were discovered in the fence around July 19, 2007.

<sup>d</sup> Only four 1SW and one MSW salmon were counted after Sept. 28, 2008

<sup>e</sup> Continued rainfall/highwater after Oct 4 did not allow for further operation. Fence was dismantled beginning on Oct. 13, 2009.

<sup>f</sup> Four to five holes large enough for a 1SW salmon to pass through were discovered in the fence after seining on Oct. 6, 2010.

Table 14: Estimated returns, escapement, eggs deposited and percent of Conservation Egg Requirement (CR) attained for the Nashwaak River, 1993-2012.

| Year                                  | Estimated Returns |     | Escapement |     | % of Requirement |             | Total Egg Deposition     |      |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|------------|-----|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------|
|                                       | 1SW               | MSW | 1SW        | MSW | 1SW              | MSW         | Eggs Deposited           | % CR |
| 1993                                  | 954               | 555 | 866        | 555 | 42%              | 27%         | 3,947,841                | 31%  |
| 1994                                  | 661               | 388 | 610        | 349 | 30%              | 17%         | 3,264,340                | 26%  |
| 1995                                  | 940               | 436 | 940        | 436 | 46%              | 21%         | 4,222,157                | 33%  |
| 1996                                  | 1829              | 657 | 1804       | 641 | 88%              | 31%         | 6,202,877                | 48%  |
| 1997                                  | 370               | 366 | 364        | 362 | 18%              | 18%         | 2,888,199                | 23%  |
| 1998                                  | 1259              | 315 | 1238       | 309 | 61%              | 15%         | 3,917,071                | 31%  |
| 1999                                  | 665               | 275 | 658        | 269 | 32%              | 13%         | 2,468,024                | 19%  |
| 2000                                  | 509               | 192 | 489        | 189 | 24%              | 9%          | 1,886,981                | 15%  |
| 2001                                  | 244               | 272 | 224        | 266 | 11%              | 13%         | 2,034,132                | 16%  |
| 2002                                  | 343               | 79  | 320        | 69  | 16%              | 3%          | 725,198                  | 6%   |
| 2003                                  | 297               | 113 | 280        | 109 | 14%              | 5%          | 950,300                  | 7%   |
| 2004                                  | 590               | 207 | 569        | 201 | 28%              | 10%         | 2,116,130                | 17%  |
| 2005                                  | 731               | 162 | 712        | 155 | 35%              | 8%          | 2,007,482                | 16%  |
| 2006                                  | 716               | 195 | 681        | 186 | 33%              | 9%          | 2,044,636                | 16%  |
| 2007                                  | 469               | 106 | 442        | 98  | 22%              | 5%          | 1,166,495                | 9%   |
| 2008                                  | 1237              | 173 | 1217       | 168 | 60%              | 8%          | 2,931,693                | 23%  |
| 2009                                  | 297               | 336 | 274        | 328 | 13%              | 16%         | 1,780,154                | 14%  |
| 2010                                  | 2016              | 197 | 2008       | 195 | 98%              | 10%         | 3,942,271                | 31%  |
| 2011                                  | 1034              | 576 | 1033       | 575 | 51%              | 28%         | 4,739,127                | 37%  |
| 2012                                  | 29                | 61  | 29         | 61  | 1%               | 3%          | 322,084                  | 3%   |
| <b>Conservation Requirement (CR):</b> |                   |     |            |     | <b>2040</b>      | <b>2040</b> | <b>12.8 Million Eggs</b> |      |

Table 15: Estimates of wild smolt emigration from upriver of Durham Bridge (and 2.5 and 97.5% percentiles), production per unit area of habitat (smolts/100 m<sup>2</sup>) and the smolt-to-adult return rates for the Nashwaak River, 1998–2012. Period (.) equals no data.

| Year | Wild Smolt Estimate |        |        | Production per unit area (smolts/100 m <sup>2</sup> ) | Return Rate (%) |      |
|------|---------------------|--------|--------|---|-----------------|------|
|      | Mode                | 2.5 %  | 97.5%  |   | 1SW             | 2SW  |
| 1998 | 22,750              | 17,900 | 32,850 | 0.43  | 2.91            | 0.67 |
| 1999 | 28,500              | 25,300 | 33,200 | 0.54  | 1.79            | 0.84 |
| 2000 | 15,800              | 13,400 | 19,700 | 0.30  | 1.53            | 0.28 |
| 2001 | 11,000              | 8,100  | 17,400 | 0.21  | 3.11            | 0.90 |
| 2002 | 15,000              | 12,300 | 19,000 | 0.28  | 1.91            | 1.26 |
| 2003 | 9,000               | 6,800  | 13,200 | 0.17  | 6.38            | 1.58 |
| 2004 | 13,600              | 10,060 | 20,800 | 0.26  | 5.13            | 1.28 |
| 2005 | 5,200               | 3,200  | 12,600 | 0.10  | 12.73           | 1.52 |
| 2006 | 25,400              | 21,950 | 30,100 | 0.48  | 1.81            | 0.62 |
| 2007 | 21,550              | 16,675 | 30,175 | 0.41  | 5.63            | 1.26 |
| 2008 | 7,300               | 5,500  | 11,200 | 0.14  | 3.86            | 2.05 |
| 2009 | 15,900              | 12,150 | 22,850 | 0.30  | 12.41           | 3.31 |
| 2010 | 12,500              | 9,940  | 16,740 | 0.24  | 7.86            | 0.35 |
| 2011 | 8,750               | 7,130  | 11,300 | 0.17  | 0.33            | .    |
| 2012 | 11,060              | 8,030  | 17,745 | 0.21  | .               | .    |

Table 16: Annual mean density (calculated using GLM) of fry (age-0), age-1, and age-2 and older parr (number per 100 m<sup>2</sup>) on the Nashwaak River, downriver of Mactaquac Dam, estimated during electrofishing surveys between 1970 to 2012. No survey took place in 1980. Period (.) equals no data.

| Year | No. | age-0 density<br>LSMEAN | age- 1 density<br>LSMEAN | age-2 density<br>LSMEAN |
|------|-----|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1970 | 3   | 23.6                    | 3.8                      | 7.5                     |
| 1971 | 7   | 58.4                    | 7.4                      | 7.9                     |
| 1972 | 7   | 28.1                    | 2.5                      | 15.8                    |
| 1973 | 7   | 32.7                    | 0.1                      | 12.4                    |
| 1974 | 7   | 68.9                    | 2.3                      | 9.1                     |
| 1975 | 7   | 63.2                    | 15.1                     | 11.8                    |
| 1976 | 7   | 42.1                    | 10.9                     | 2.9                     |
| 1977 | 7   | 28.6                    | 12.4                     | 2.6                     |
| 1978 | 7   | 55.5                    | 7.7                      | 3.7                     |
| 1979 | 5   | 64.4                    | 15.8                     | 4.8                     |
| 1980 | 0   | .                       | .                        | .                       |
| 1981 | 6   | 59.2                    | 15.3                     | 4.4                     |
| 1982 | 7   | 41.9                    | 10.5                     | 3.2                     |
| 1983 | 7   | 22.9                    | 7.0                      | 2.9                     |
| 1984 | 7   | 38.4                    | 5.6                      | 1.7                     |
| 1985 | 7   | 40.3                    | 6.3                      | 2.5                     |
| 1986 | 7   | 42.1                    | 7.9                      | 2.2                     |
| 1987 | 7   | 59.6                    | 11.2                     | 0.8                     |
| 1988 | 7   | 52.3                    | 9.5                      | 0.7                     |
| 1989 | 7   | 47.7                    | 9.0                      | 1.6                     |
| 1990 | 7   | 38.2                    | 9.1                      | 0.9                     |
| 1991 | 7   | 32.6                    | 9.0                      | 1.1                     |
| 1992 | 7   | 29.1                    | 13.8                     | 0.8                     |
| 1993 | 7   | 14.0                    | 6.5                      | 1.4                     |
| 1994 | 7   | 4.6                     | 3.1                      | 0.6                     |
| 1995 | 7   | 11.6                    | 8.1                      | 1.5                     |
| 1996 | 7   | 9.8                     | 3.9                      | 0.7                     |
| 1997 | 7   | 15.2                    | 5.4                      | 0.8                     |
| 1998 | 7   | 3.4                     | 4.3                      | 0.7                     |
| 1999 | 7   | 8.7                     | 4.1                      | 1.3                     |
| 2000 | 7   | 14.9                    | 4.6                      | 0.1                     |
| 2001 | 7   | 12.1                    | 11.1                     | 1.5                     |
| 2002 | 7   | 17.6                    | 6.2                      | 1.3                     |
| 2003 | 7   | 4.1                     | 4.7                      | 0.7                     |
| 2004 | 7   | 4.2                     | 2.4                      | 0.5                     |
| 2005 | 7   | 6.1                     | 4.6                      | 0.5                     |
| 2006 | 6   | 5.4                     | 3.3                      | 0.5                     |
| 2007 | 7   | 4.7                     | 3.4                      | 0.5                     |
| 2008 | 7   | 5.0                     | 5.3                      | 0.9                     |
| 2009 | 7   | 5.2                     | 3.1                      | 0.7                     |
| 2010 | 7   | 14.5                    | 4.9                      | 0.8                     |
| 2011 | 6   | 1.8                     | 3.8                      | 0.0                     |
| 2012 | 7   | 12.9                    | 2.5                      | 1.5                     |



Table 17: Total 1SW and MSW returns to the rivers of DU 16 (OBoF population) from 1993 to 2012.

## Part 1: 1SW Returns.

| Year | Nashwaak | Saint John River |         | Mag + St. C | Other Fundy rivers | DU 16  |
|------|----------|------------------|---------|-------------|--------------------|--------|
|      |          | Downriver        | Upriver |             |                    |        |
| 1993 | 954      | 3,719            | 4,369   | 120         | 169                | 8,258  |
| 1994 | 661      | 2,577            | 3,534   | 116         | 164                | 6,275  |
| 1995 | 940      | 3,665            | 5,079   | 63          | 89                 | 8,833  |
| 1996 | 1,829    | 7,131            | 6,723   | 71          | 100                | 13,954 |
| 1997 | 370      | 1,442            | 3,255   | 68          | 96                 | 4,794  |
| 1998 | 1,250    | 4,873            | 4,982   | 60          | 85                 | 9,940  |
| 1999 | 665      | 2,593            | 3,257   | 27          | 38                 | 5,888  |
| 2000 | 510      | 1,988            | 3,068   | 28          | 40                 | 5,096  |
| 2001 | 244      | 951              | 1,700   | 21          | 30                 | 2,681  |
| 2002 | 343      | 1,337            | 2,358   | 21          | 30                 | 3,725  |
| 2003 | 297      | 1,158            | 1,302   | 16          | 23                 | 2,482  |
| 2004 | 590      | 2,300            | 1,487   | 8           | 11                 | 3,798  |
| 2005 | 731      | 2,850            | 1,159   | 11          | 16                 | 4,024  |
| 2006 | 716      | 2,791            | 1,333   | 25          | 35                 | 4,160  |
| 2007 | 469      | 1,828            | 903     | 4           | 6                  | 2,737  |
| 2008 | 1,237    | 4,823            | 1,801   | 4           | 6                  | 6,629  |
| 2009 | 297      | 1,158            | 613     | 3           | 4                  | 1,775  |
| 2010 | 2,016    | 7,860            | 2,394   | 12          | 17                 | 10,271 |
| 2011 | 1,034    | 4,031            | 1,019   | 8           | 11                 | 5,061  |
| 2012 | 29       | 113              | 81      | 0           | 0                  | 194    |

## Part 2: MSW Returns.

| Year | Nashwaak | Saint John River |         | Mag + St. C | Other Fundy rivers | DU 16 | TOTAL (1SW + MSW) Mature Individuals |
|------|----------|------------------|---------|-------------|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
|      |          | Downriver        | Upriver |             |                    |       |                                      |
| 1993 | 555      | 2,164            | 3,383   | 221         | 312                | 5,859 | 14,117                               |
| 1994 | 388      | 1,513            | 2,347   | 98          | 138                | 3,998 | 10,273                               |
| 1995 | 436      | 1,700            | 2,253   | 63          | 89                 | 4,042 | 12,874                               |
| 1996 | 657      | 2,561            | 3,311   | 130         | 184                | 6,056 | 20,010                               |
| 1997 | 366      | 1,427            | 1,971   | 34          | 48                 | 3,446 | 8,239                                |
| 1998 | 315      | 1,228            | 967     | 12          | 17                 | 2,212 | 12,152                               |
| 1999 | 275      | 1,072            | 1,804   | 10          | 14                 | 2,890 | 8,778                                |
| 2000 | 190      | 741              | 544     | 6           | 8                  | 1,293 | 6,389                                |
| 2001 | 272      | 1,060            | 1,206   | 16          | 23                 | 2,289 | 4,970                                |
| 2002 | 79       | 308              | 376     | 6           | 8                  | 692   | 4,417                                |
| 2003 | 113      | 441              | 751     | 5           | 7                  | 1,199 | 3,681                                |
| 2004 | 207      | 807              | 712     | 4           | 6                  | 1,525 | 5,323                                |
| 2005 | 162      | 632              | 350     | 4           | 6                  | 987   | 5,012                                |
| 2006 | 195      | 760              | 347     | 6           | 8                  | 1,116 | 5,275                                |
| 2007 | 106      | 413              | 336     | 0           | 0                  | 749   | 3,486                                |
| 2008 | 173      | 674              | 281     | 0           | 0                  | 955   | 7,585                                |
| 2009 | 336      | 1,310            | 558     | 3           | 4                  | 1,872 | 3,647                                |
| 2010 | 197      | 768              | 460     | 0           | 0                  | 1,228 | 11,499                               |
| 2011 | 576      | 2,246            | 678     | 11          | 16                 | 2,939 | 8,001                                |
| 2012 | 61       | 238              | 132     | 1           | 1                  | 371   | 565                                  |

Note 1: Assessed portion of the Nashwaak represents 0.2565 (0.285\*0.9) of downriver habitat (Table 9; Jones et al. 2010).

Nashwaak returns are included in the Downriver SJR totals.

Note 2: Magaguadavic and St. Croix rivers represent 0.7082 of the outer Fundy complex river habitat (Table 9a; Jones et al. 2010).

The St. Croix and Magaguadavic returns are included in the other Fundy rivers totals.

Table 18: Conservation Requirement for the complex of rivers found within the DU 16 (OBoF population). Period (.) equals no data.

| DU | Complex of Rivers within DU   | Rearing Units<br>(100 m <sup>2</sup> ) | Egg Requirement<br>(240 eggs/unit) | Recent Bio characteristics |                        |                                   | Egg Target Met by       |                         | Total         |
|----|---|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
|    |   |  |                                    | Eggs per Female<br>1SW     | Eggs per Female<br>MSW | Historical Prop. Eggs<br>from MSW | Number of 1SW<br>Salmon | Number of MSW<br>Salmon |               |
| 16 | <b>DU - Accessible Productive Habit – Canadian – Long-term Recovery Target</b>  |  |                                    |                            |                        |                                   |                         |                         |               |
|    | Saint John River - Upriver of Mactaquac   | 144,316                                | 34,600,000                         | 326                        | 6,445                  | 0.8799                            | 12,750                  | 4,720                   | 17,470        |
|    | Saint John River - Downriver of Mactaquac                                       | 231,875                                | 55,700,000                         | 1,403                      | 5,840                  | 0.6160                            | 15,240                  | 5,870                   | 21,110        |
|    | Outer Fundy complex   | 28,384                                 | 6,800,000                          | 931                        | 5,734                  | 0.7601                            | 1,750                   | 900                     | 2,650         |
|    | <b>Recovery Target - Abundance</b>  | <b>404,574</b>                         | <b>97,100,000</b>                  | .                          | .                      | .                                 | <b>29,740</b>           | <b>11,490</b>           | <b>41,230</b> |
| 16 | <b>DU - Accessible Productive Habit – Canadian – Short-term Recovery Target</b> |  |                                    |                            |                        |                                   |                         |                         |               |
|    | Saint John River - Upriver of Mactaquac   |  |                                    |                            |                        |                                   |                         |                         |               |
|    | Tobique   | 78,562                                 | 18,900,000                         | 326                        | 6,445                  | 0.8799                            | 6,970                   | 2,580                   | 9,550         |
|    | Shikatehawk   | 4,540                                  | 1,100,000                          | 326                        | 6,445                  | 0.8799                            | 410                     | 150                     | 560           |
|    | Becaguimec  | 10,700                                 | 2,600,000                          | 326                        | 6,445                  | 0.8799                            | 960                     | 350                     | 1,310         |
|    |   | <b>93,802</b>                          | <b>22,600,000</b>                  | .                          | .                      | .                                 | <b>8,340</b>            | <b>3,080</b>            | <b>11,420</b> |
|    | Saint John River - Downriver of Mactaquac                                       |  |                                    |                            |                        |                                   |                         |                         |               |
|    | Keswick   | 10,100                                 | 2,400,000                          | 1,403                      | 5,840                  | 0.6160                            | 660                     | 250                     | 910           |
|    | Nashwaak  | 56,920                                 | 13,700,000                         | 1,403                      | 5,840                  | 0.6160                            | 3,750                   | 1,440                   | 5,190         |
|    | Canaan  | 23,870                                 | 5,700,000                          | 1,403                      | 5,840                  | 0.6160                            | 1,560                   | 600                     | 2,160         |
|    | Kennebecasis  | 20,690                                 | 5,000,000                          | 1,403                      | 5,840                  | 0.6160                            | 1,370                   | 530                     | 1,900         |
|    | Hammond   | 16,620                                 | 4,000,000                          | 1,403                      | 5,840                  | 0.6160                            | 1,090                   | 420                     | 1,510         |
|    |   | <b>128,200</b>                         | <b>30,800,000</b>                  | .                          | .                      | .                                 | <b>8,430</b>            | <b>3,240</b>            | <b>11,670</b> |
|    | Outer Fundy complex   |  |                                    |                            |                        |                                   |                         |                         |               |
|    | Digdeguash  | 4,220                                  | 1,000,000                          | 931                        | 5,734                  | 0.7601                            | 260                     | 130                     | 390           |
|    |   | <b>4,220</b>                           | <b>1,000,000</b>                   | <b>931</b>                 | <b>5,734</b>           | <b>1</b>                          | <b>260</b>              | <b>130</b>              | <b>390</b>    |
|    | <b>Recovery Target - Abundance</b>  | <b>226,222</b>                         | <b>54,400,000</b>                  | <b>931</b>                 | <b>5,734</b>           | <b>1</b>                          | <b>17,030</b>           | <b>6,450</b>            | <b>23,480</b> |

## FIGURES

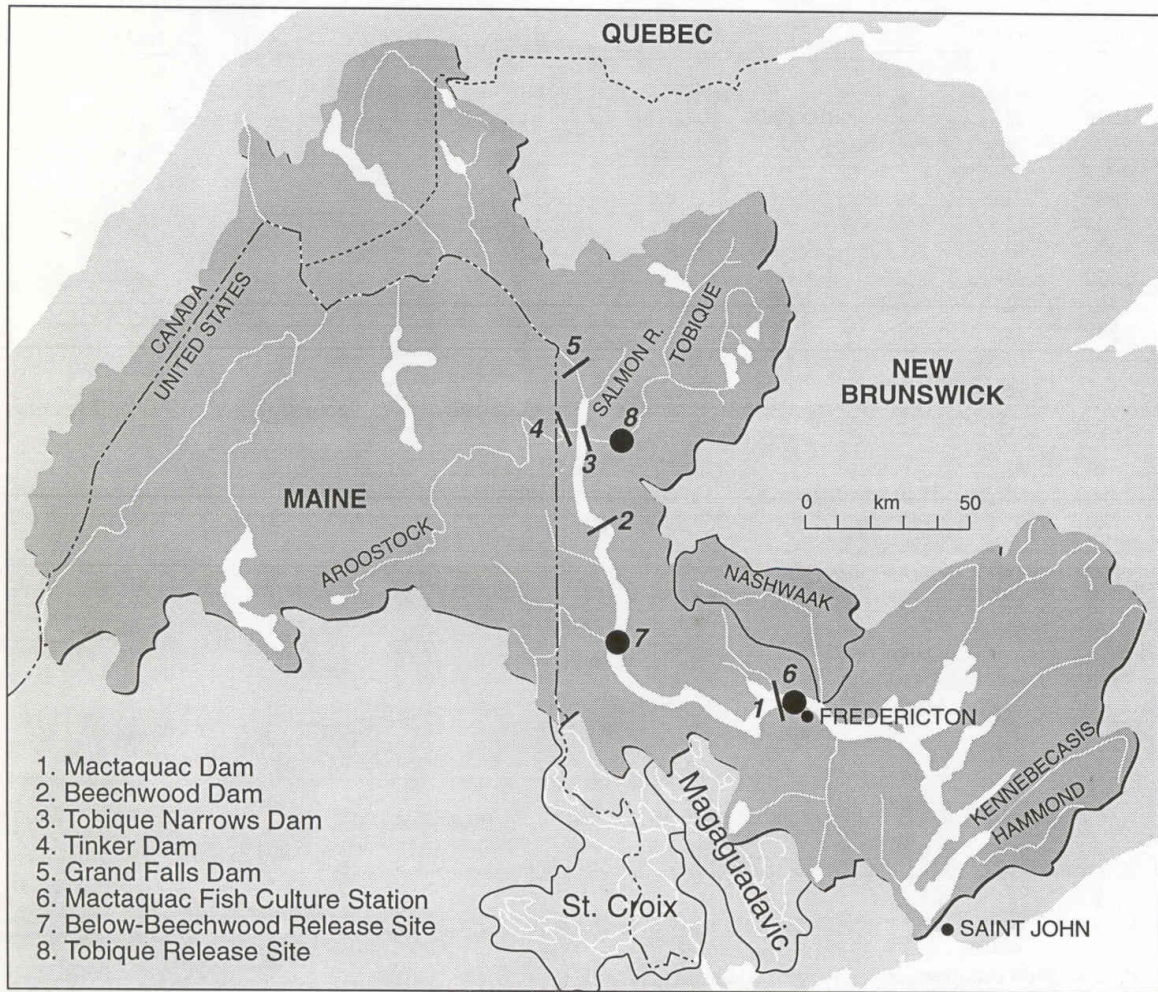


Figure 1: Map of the Magaguadavic, St. Croix and Saint John rivers' drainages including: Tobique and Nashwaak rivers and other major tributaries, dams, and principal release sites for Atlantic Salmon upriver of Mactaquac Dam. Fish trapping locations on the Tobique and Nashwaak drainages are shown in Fig. 8 and Fig. 13. Note that the Mactaquac Fish Culture Station is now referred to as the Mactaquac Biodiversity Facility or MBF.

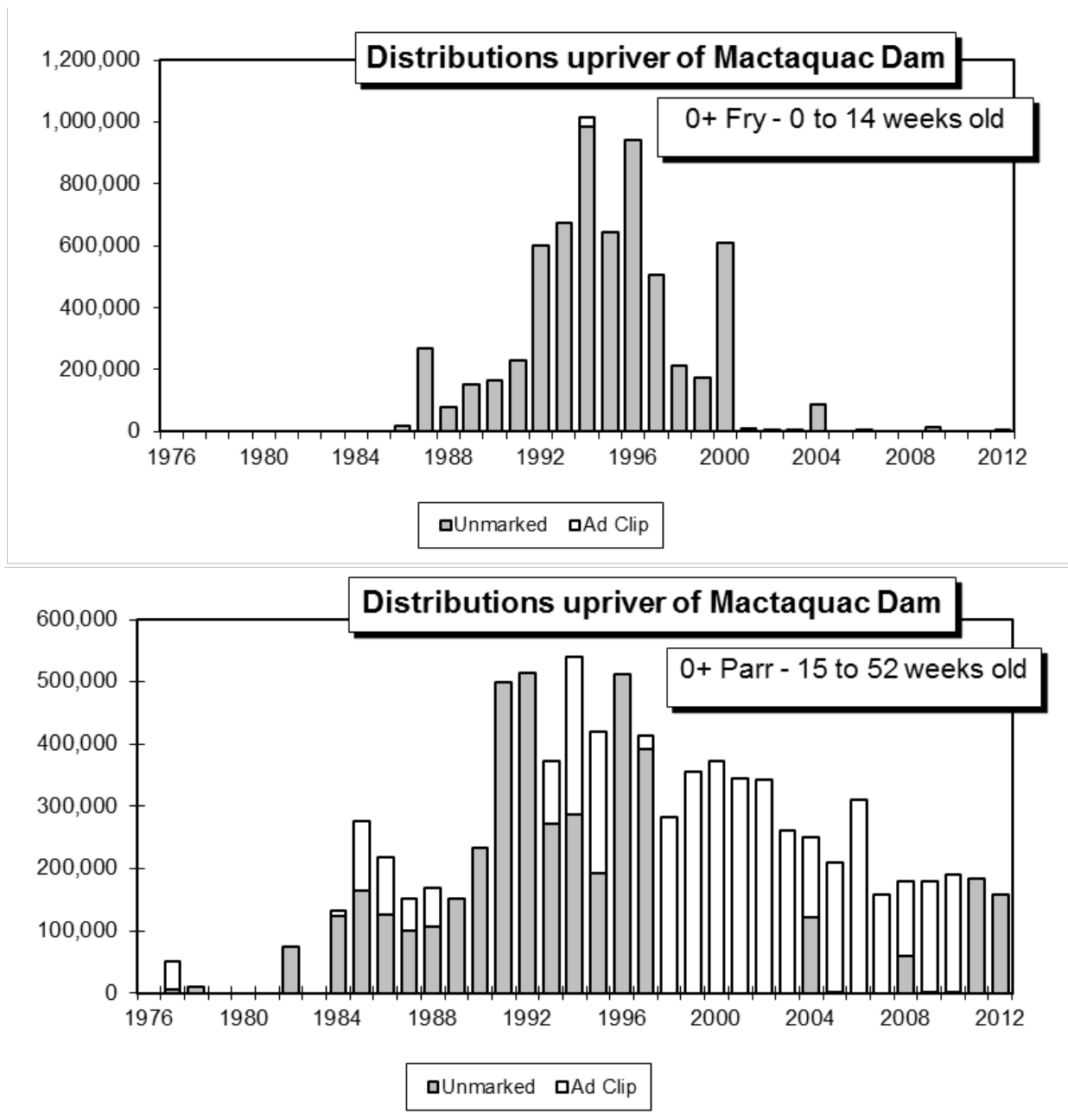


Figure 2a: Number of juvenile salmon less than 52 weeks old (excludes age-1 smolts) released or distributed to tributaries upriver of Mactaquac Dam on the Saint John River, 1976-2012.

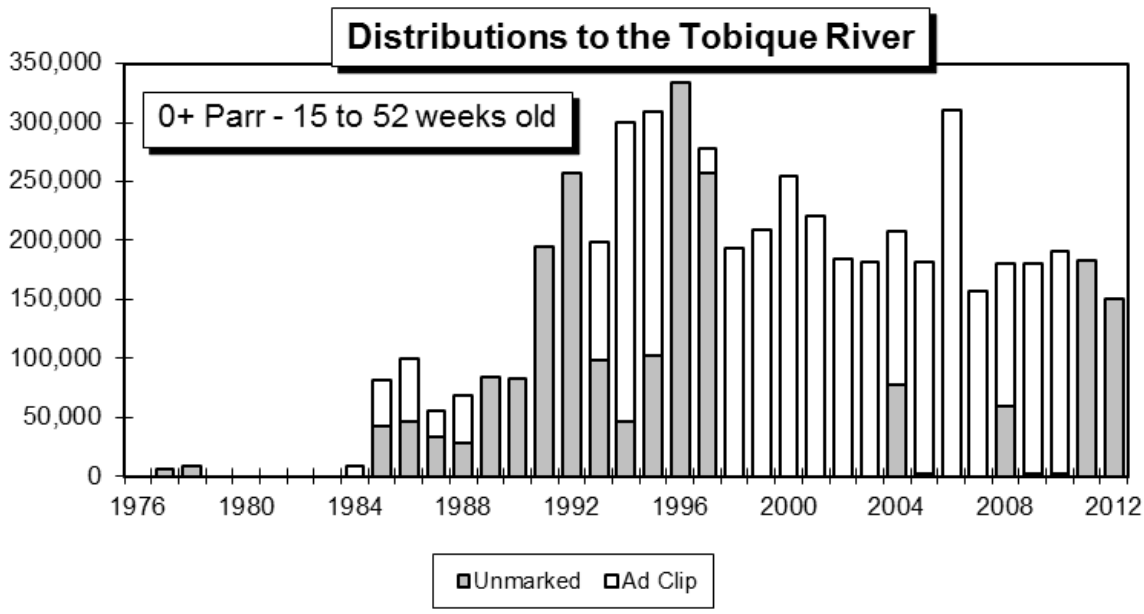
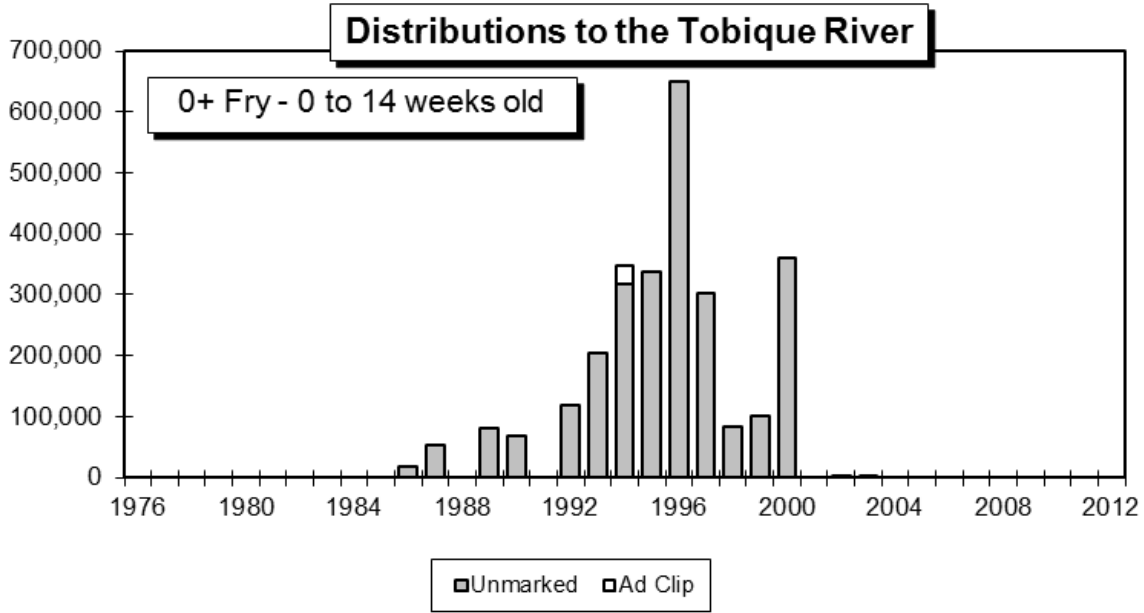


Figure 2b: Number of juvenile salmon less than 52 weeks old (excludes age-1 smolts) released or distributed to the Tobique River, 1976-2012.

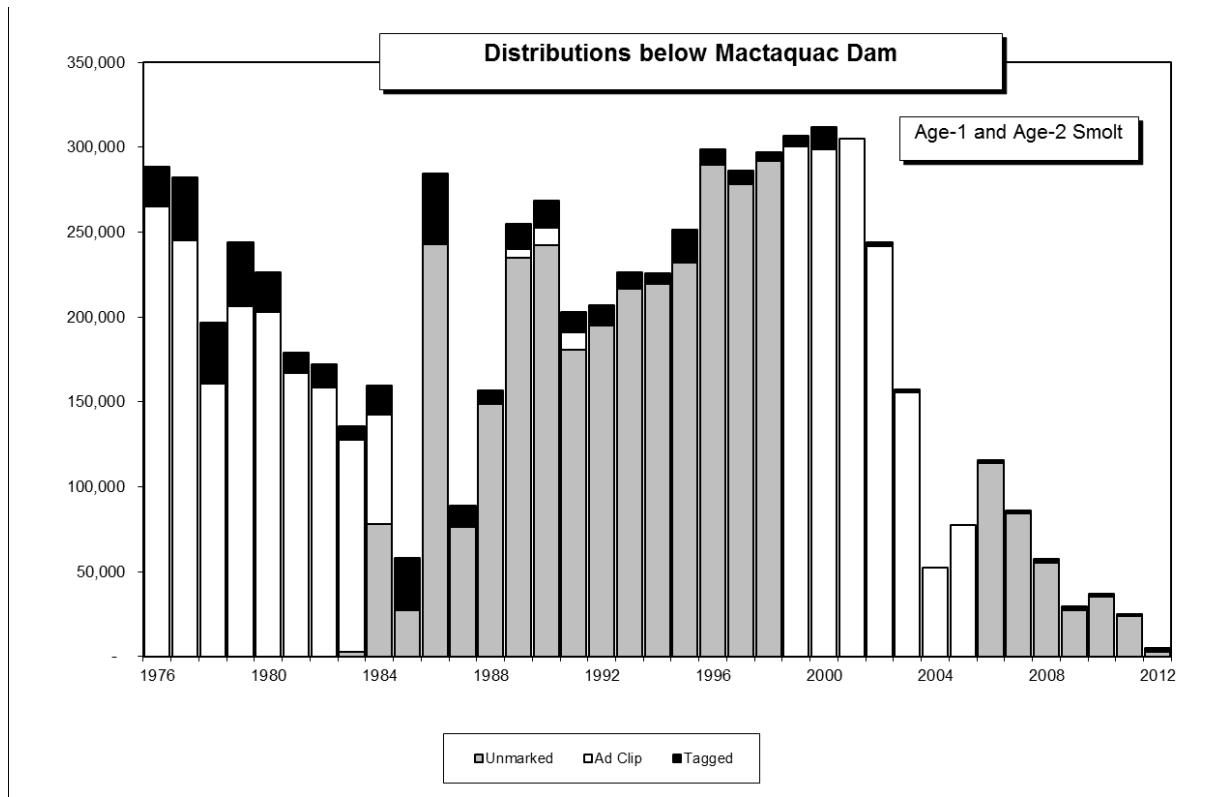


Figure 2c: Number of smolts (includes both age-1 and age-2 fish) released via the migration channel downriver of Mactaquac Dam on the Saint John River, 1976-2012.

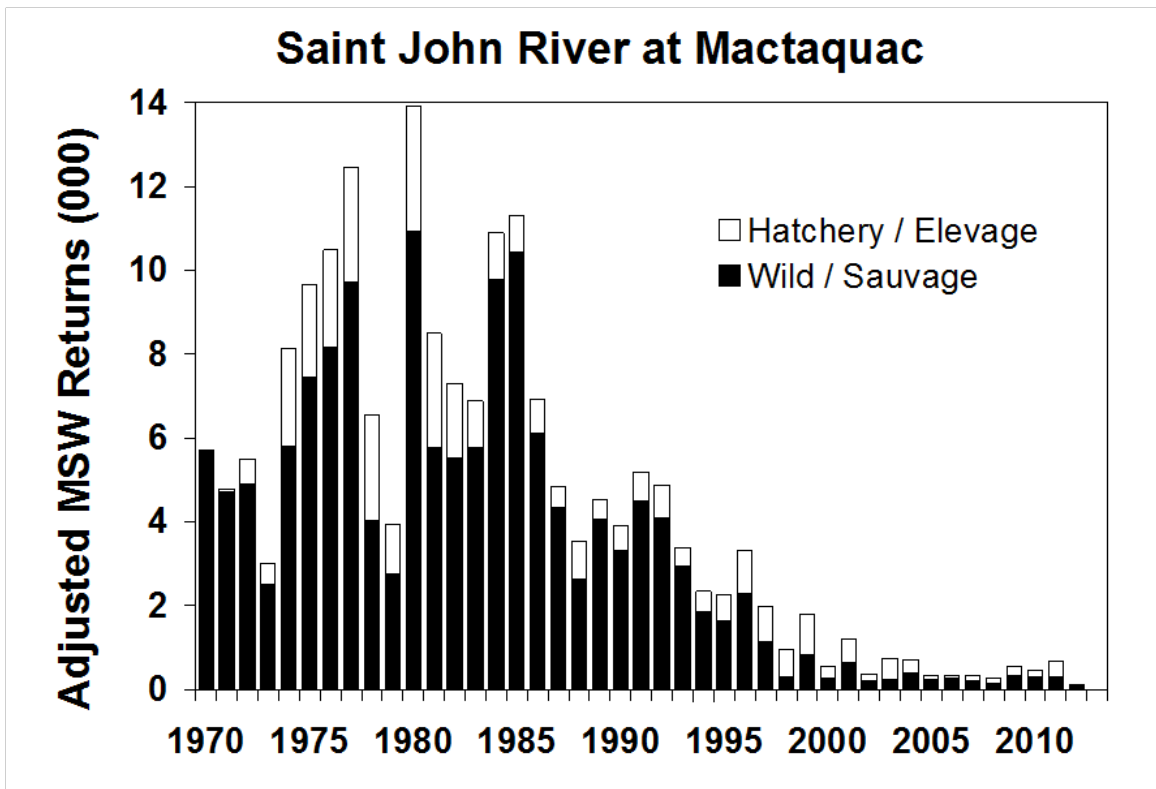
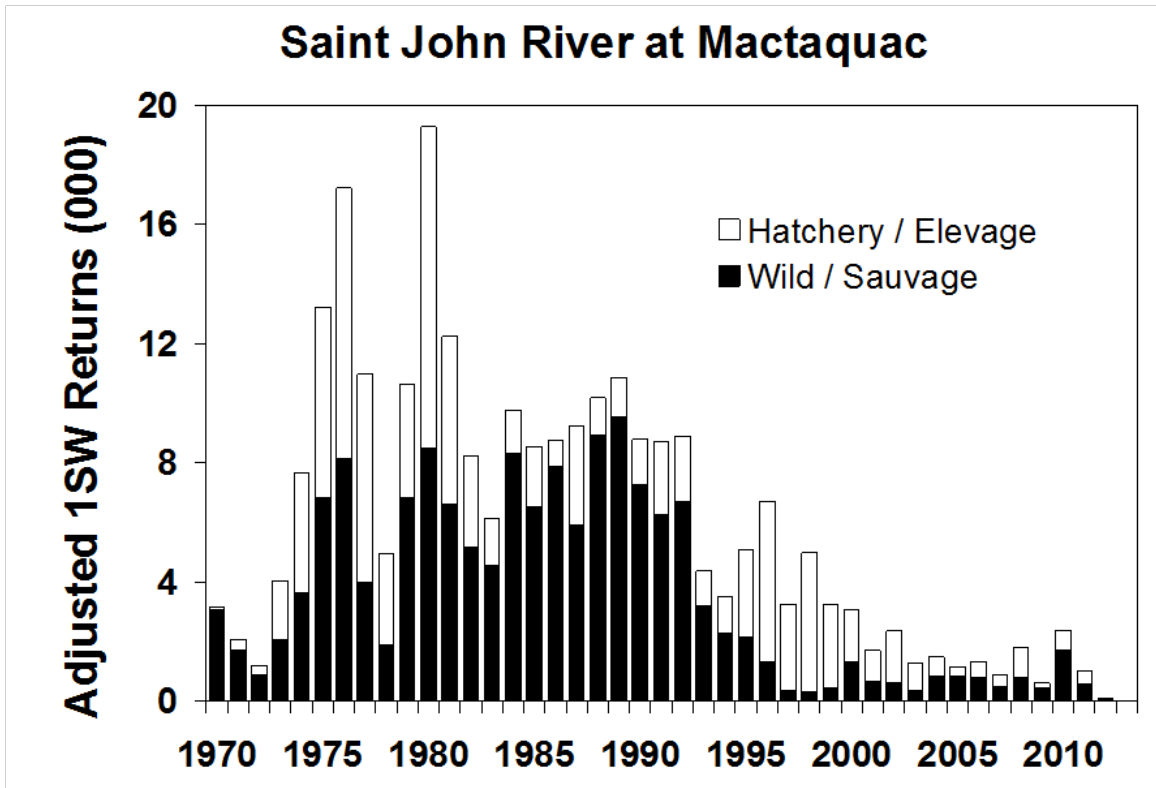


Figure 3: Estimated total adjusted returns of wild and hatchery 1SW and MSW salmon destined for Mactaquac Dam on the Saint John River, 1970-2012. The 'wild-origin' 1SW (since 2008) and MSW (since 2009) returns are progeny from sea-run and captive-reared spawners (releases began in 2004).

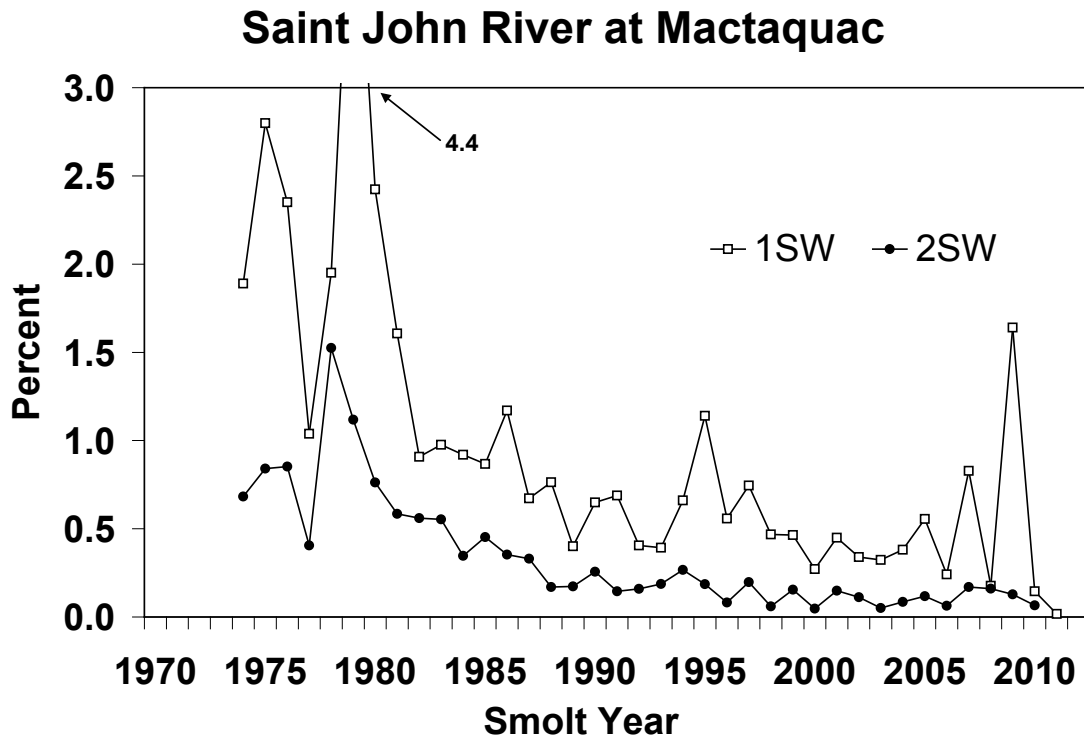


Figure 4: Return rates of hatchery reared smolts to virgin 1SW and virgin 2SW salmon destined for Mactaquac Dam on the Saint John River by smolt year, 1974–2007. The 2006 and 2007 smolt classes were from captive-reared broodstock originating in the Tobique River.

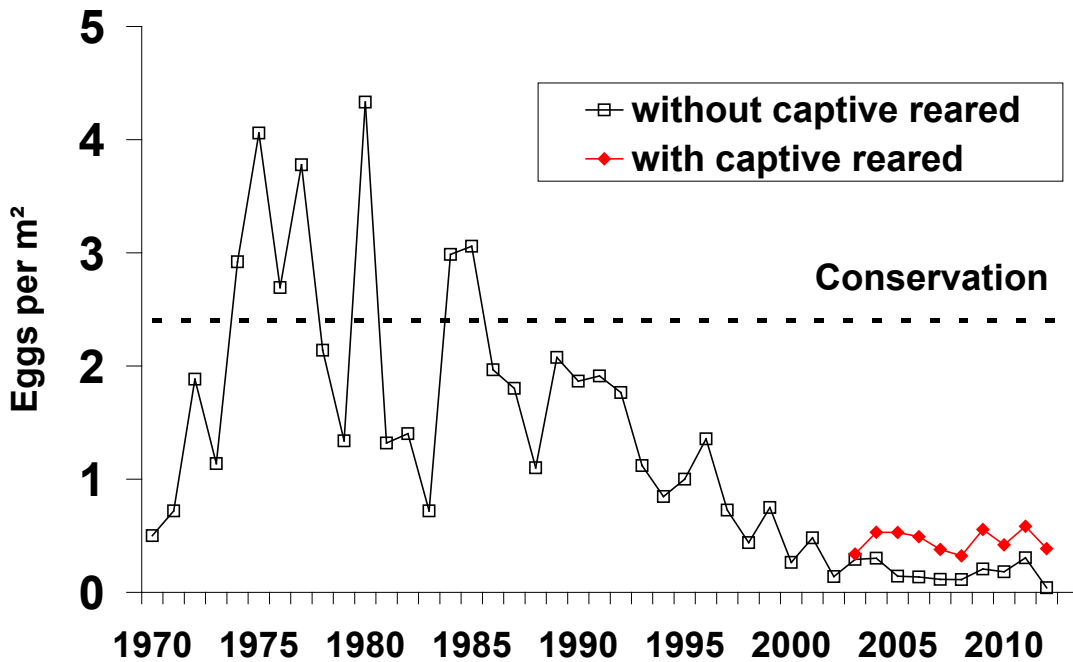


Figure 5: Estimated egg deposition upriver of Mactaquac Dam on the Saint John River, 1970-2012.



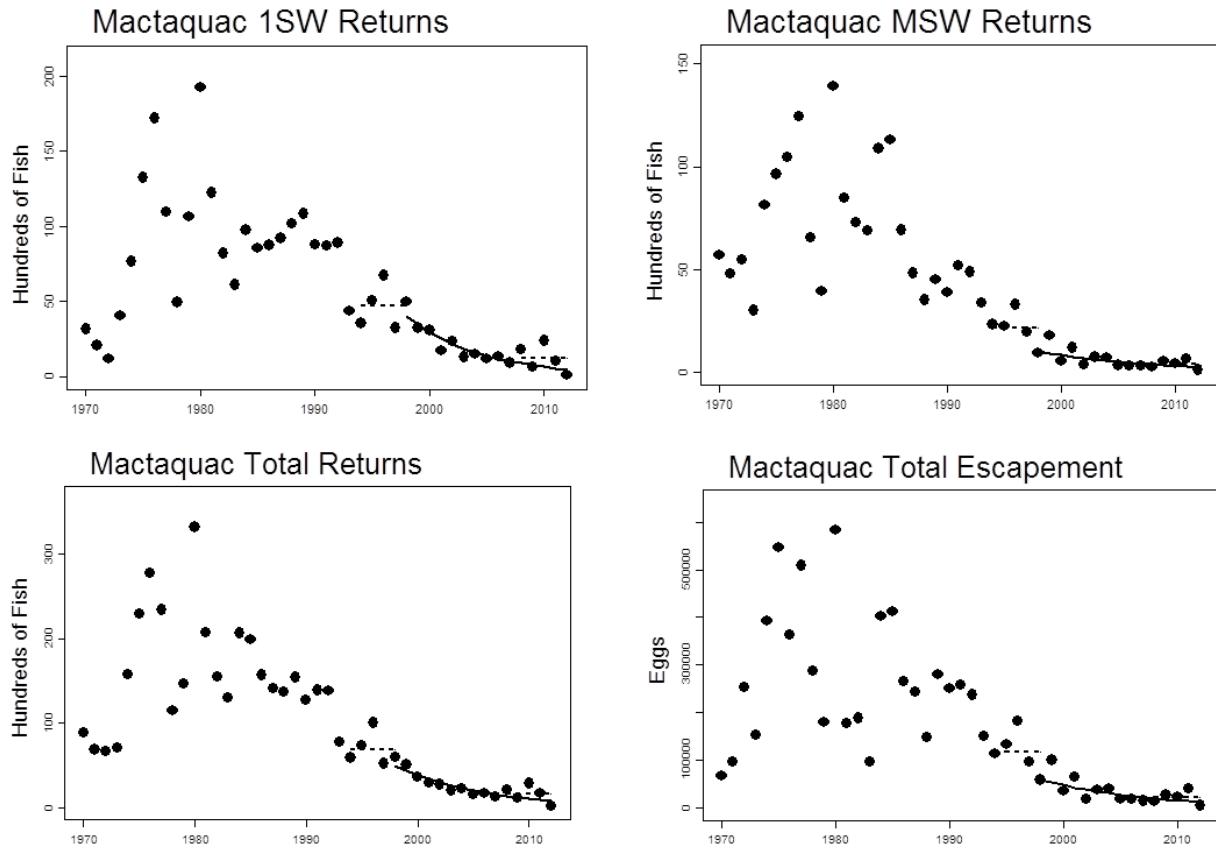


Figure 6: Trends in abundance of adult Atlantic Salmon in the Saint John River, upriver of Mactaquac Dam, during the last 15 years. The solid line is the predicted abundance from a log-linear model fit by least squares. The dashed lines show the 5-year mean abundance for two time periods ending in 1998 and in 2012. The points are the observed data. Model coefficients are provided in Table 8.

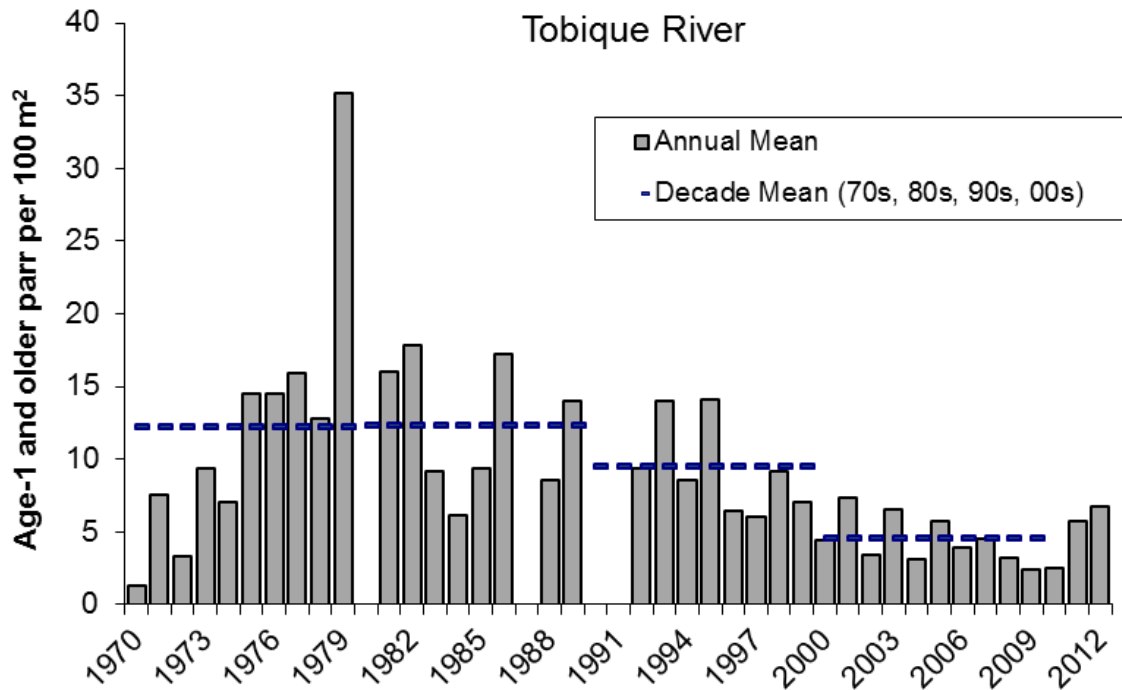
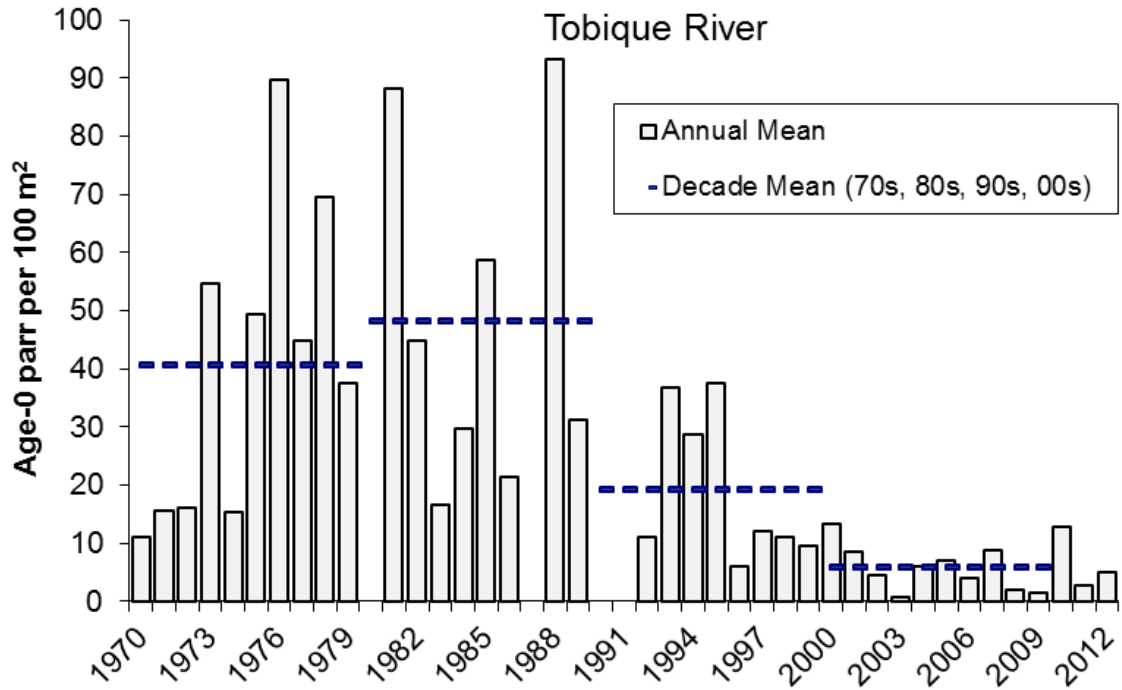


Figure 7: Annual mean densities of age-0 (fry) (upper panel) and age-1 and older parr (lower panel) from electrofishing sites on the Tobique River from 1970 to 2012. Dashed lines represent 10-year mean values for each decade (1970s, 1980s, 1990s, 2000s). No electrofishing sites were surveyed in 1980, 1987, 1990 and 1991.

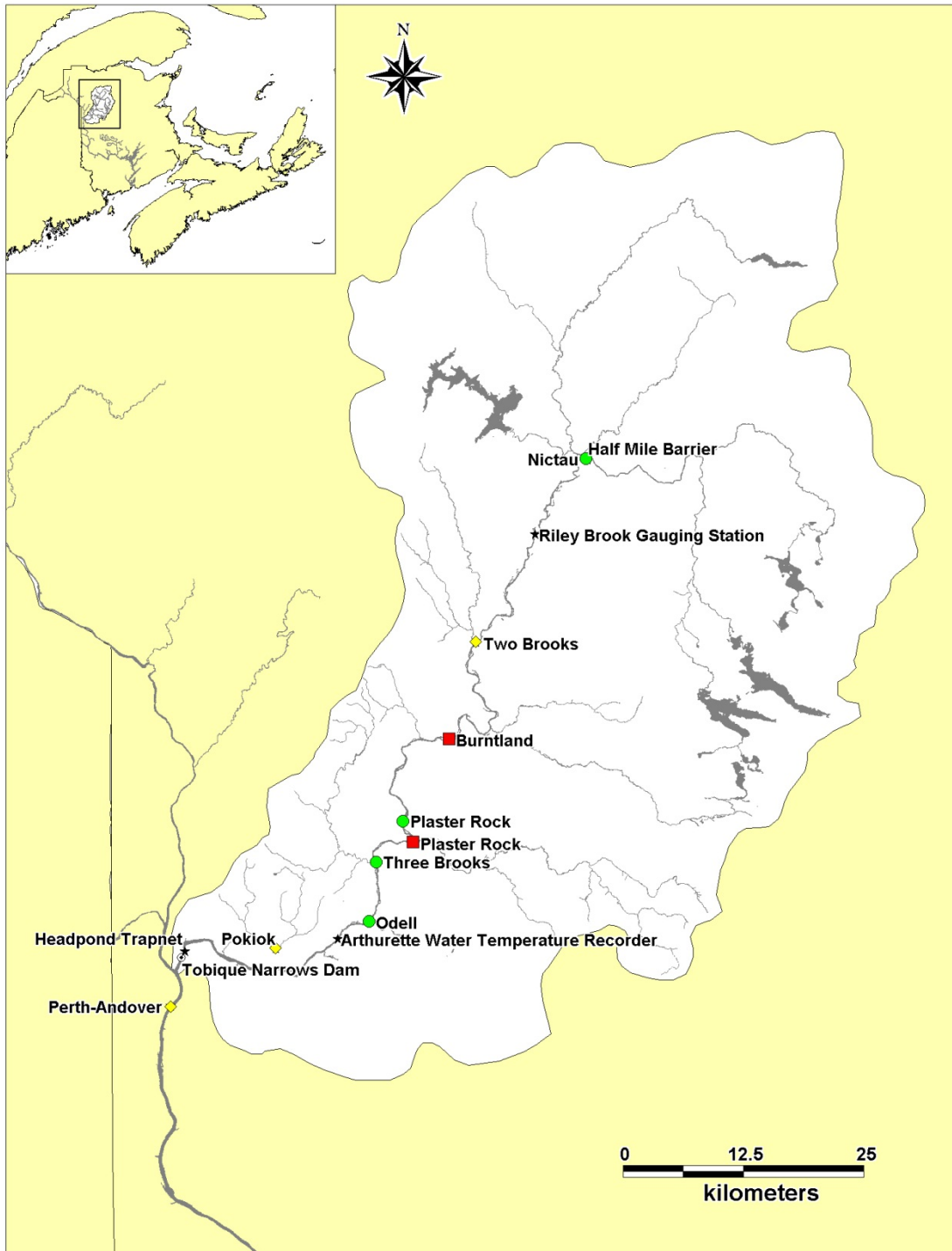


Figure 8: Map of Tobique River showing the location of the RSTs (circles), release sites for smolts (squares) and adults (diamonds), the temperature recorder (star), the trapnet (star), the half mile fish protection barrier (circle) and river gauging station (star) sites.

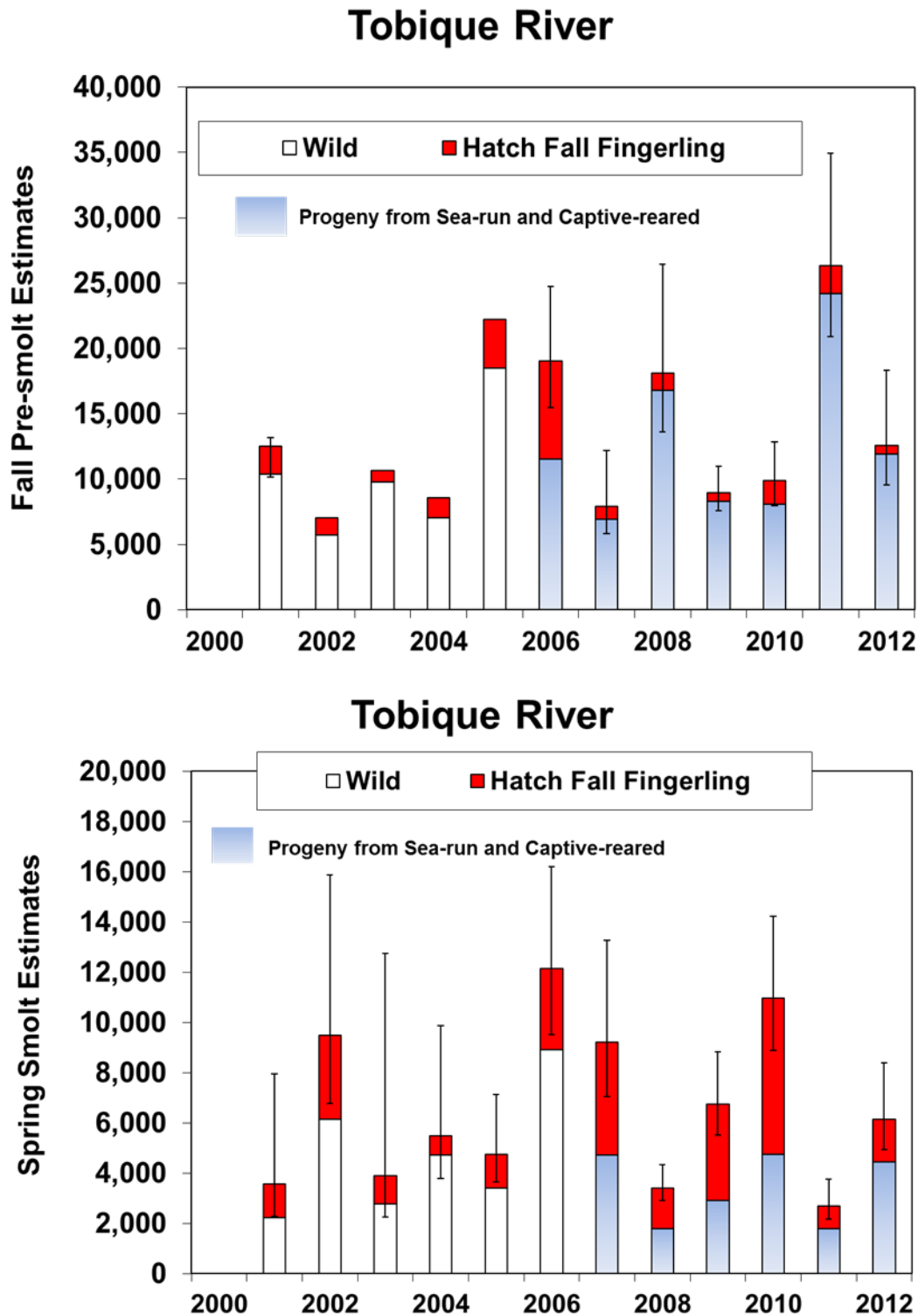


Figure 9: Estimated number (and 2.5 and 97.5 percentiles) of wild (or sea-run adults), hatchery (released as fall fingerlings) and sea-run adults/captive reared adults fall pre-smolt (upper) and spring smolts (lower) emigrating from the Tobique River, 2001 to 2012.

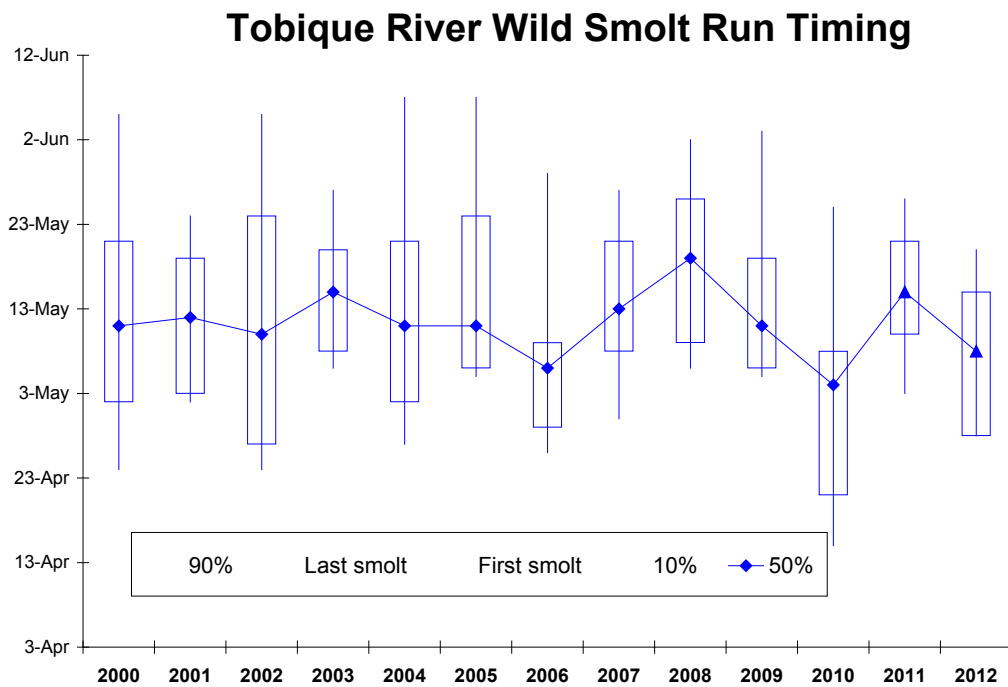


Figure 10: Distribution of wild smolt RST captures on the Tobique River (Odell; 2000 and Three Brooks; 2001-2012) by date and year; showing the first and last smolts captured, as well as the 10%, 50% and 90% cumulative proportion of catch from 2000 to 2012.

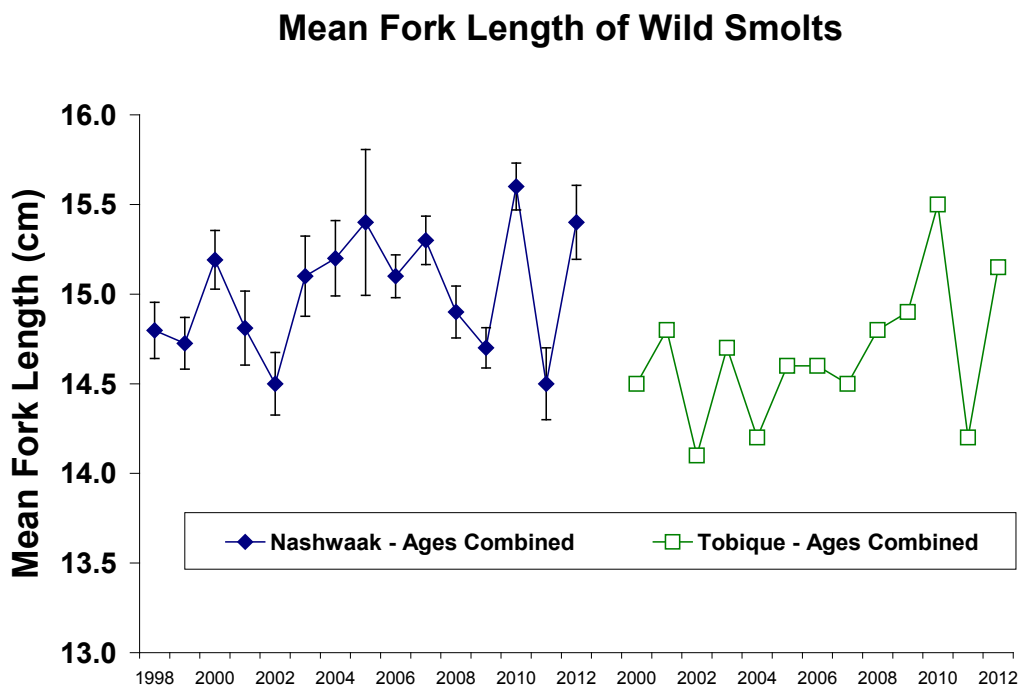


Figure 11: Mean fork length (+/- 2 times standard error) for wild smolts sampled during assessment projects on the Nashwaak (1998-2012) and Tobique (2000-2012) rivers.

### Age Distribution of Wild Smolt from Tobique River

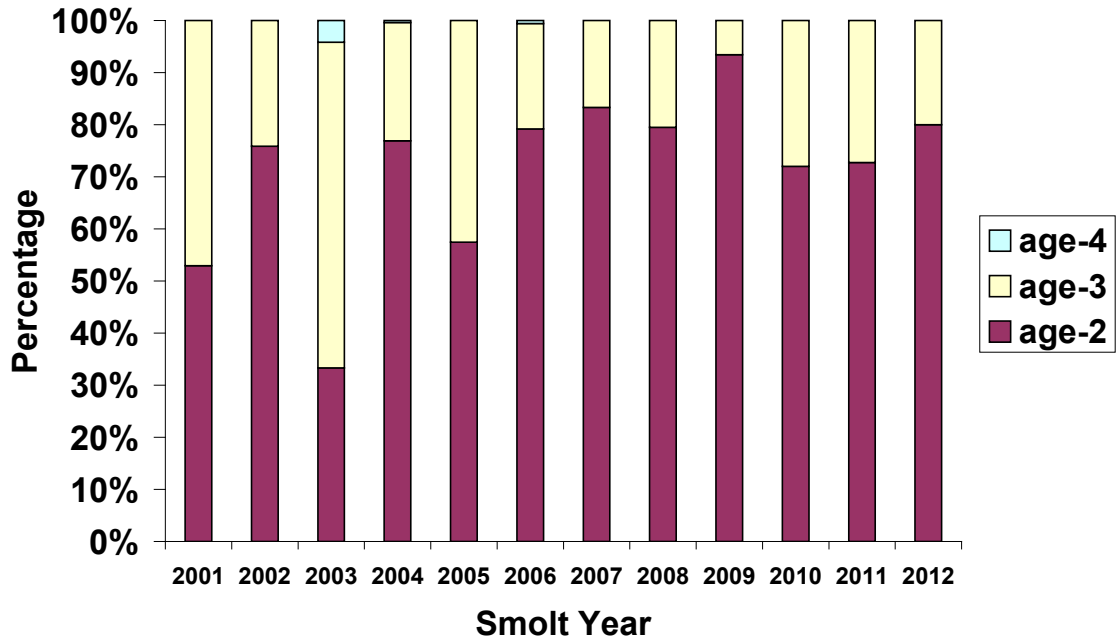


Figure 12: Percentages of age-2, age-3 and age-4 wild smolts emigrating from the Tobique River from 2001 to 2012.

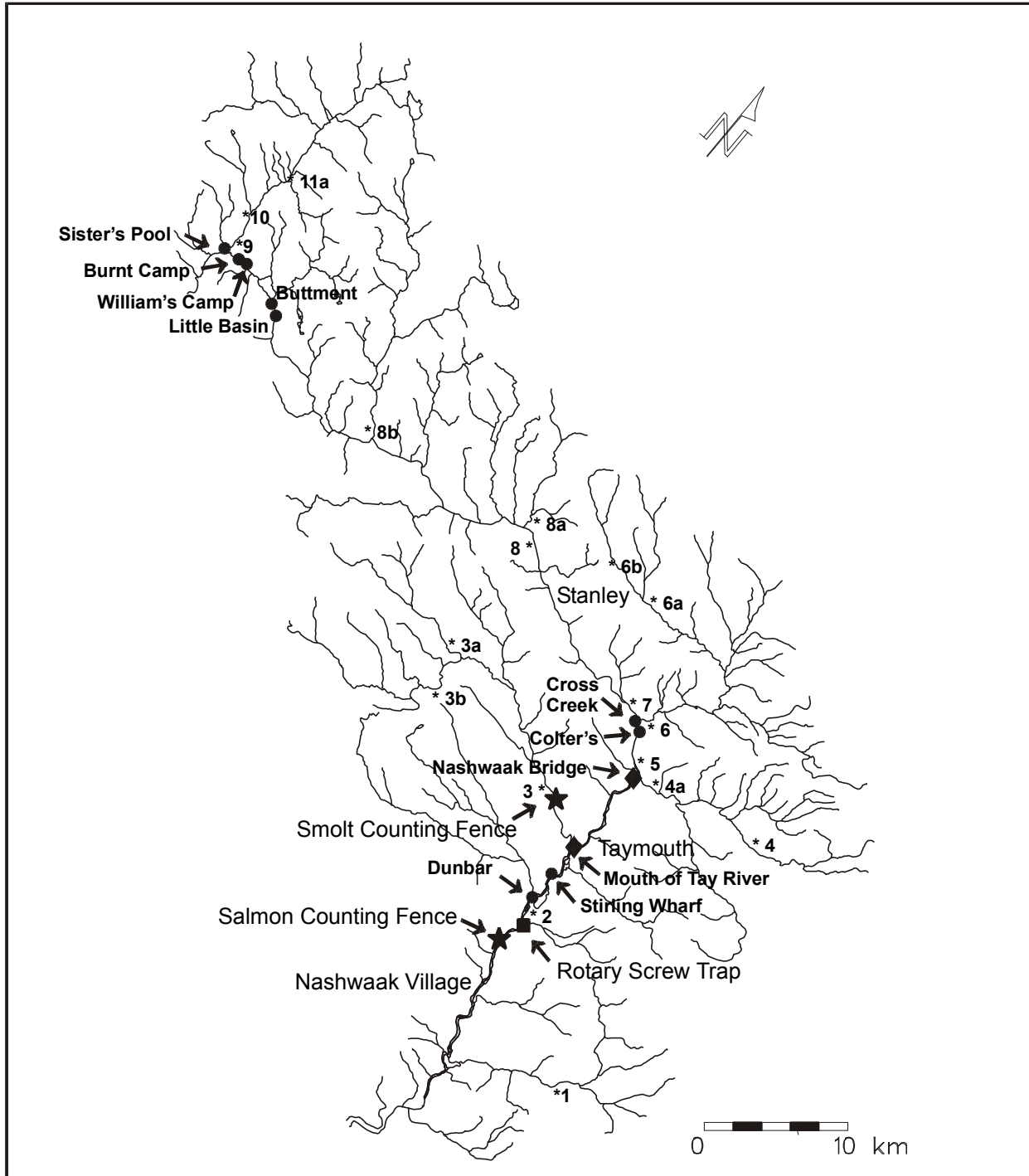


Figure 13: Map of the Nashwaak River, indicating the adult counting fence site (star), RST site (square), smolt fence (star), holding pools seined in adult recap activities (circles), and electrofishing sites (\*). Historical index sites used in Table 16 are 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, and 10.

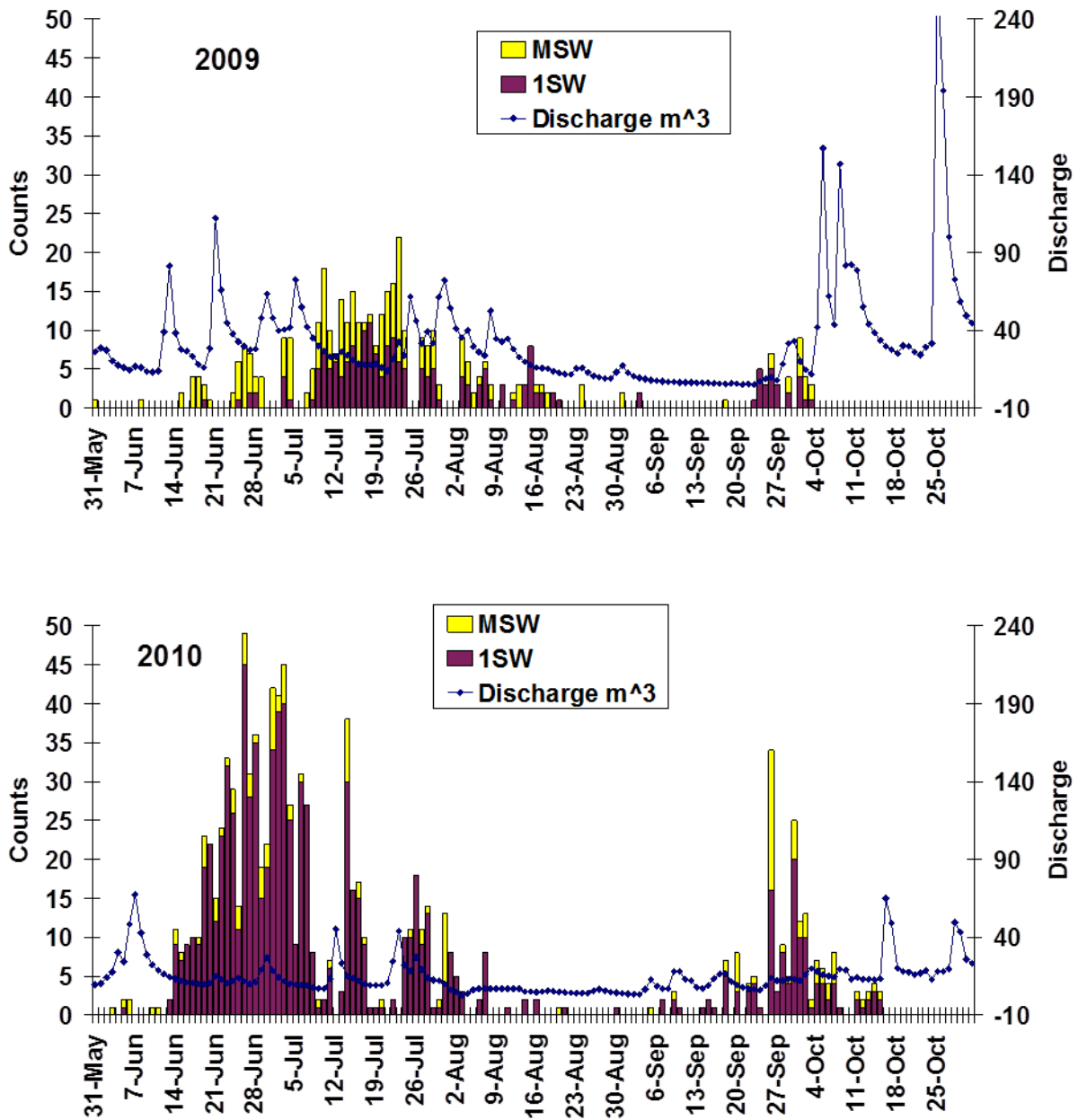


Figure 14a: Average daily discharge (m<sup>3</sup>/sec) at Durham Bridge and adjusted fence counts of 1SW and MSW salmon on the Nashwaak River, 2009–2010.



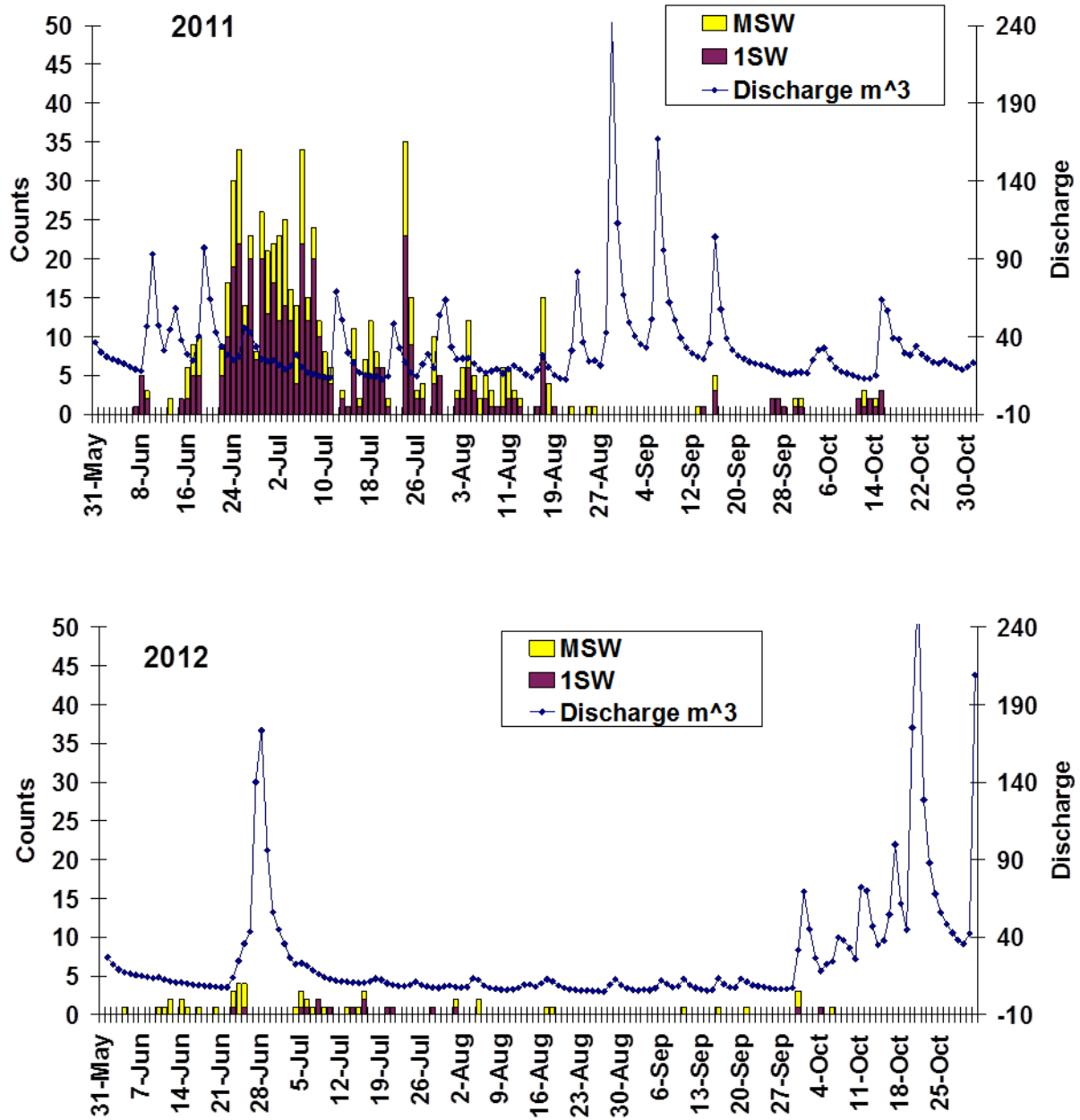


Figure 14b: Average daily discharge ( $m^3/sec$ ) at Durham Bridge and adjusted fence counts of 1SW and MSW salmon on the Nashwaak River, 2011-2012.

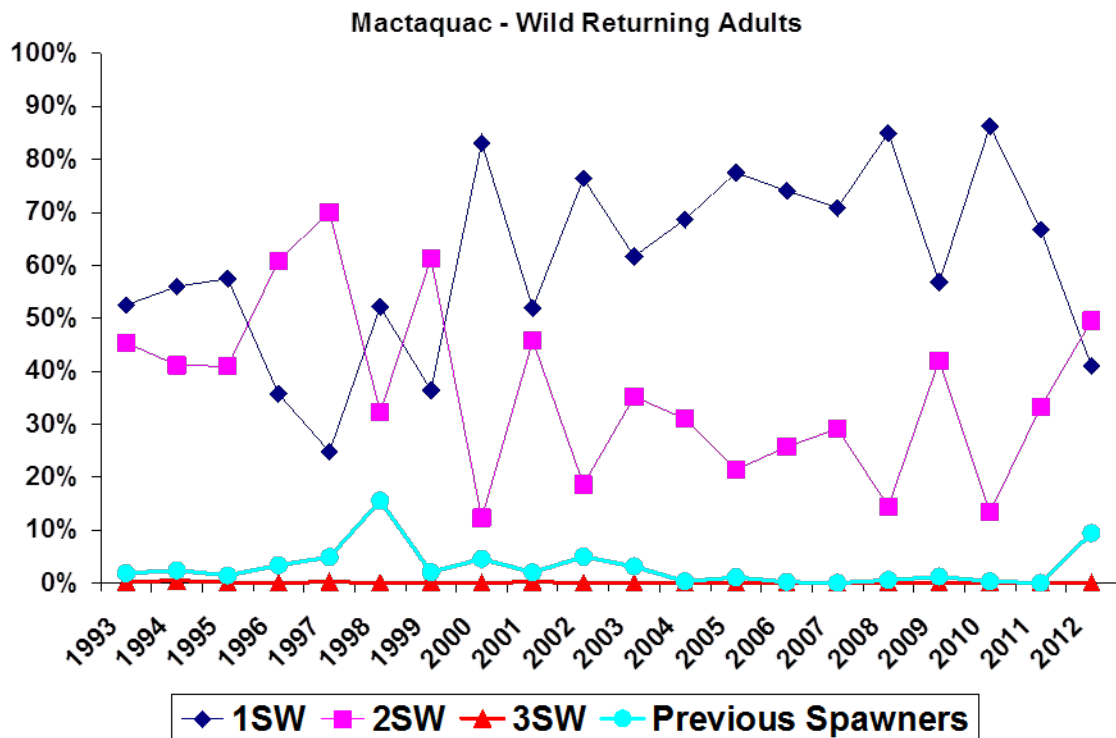
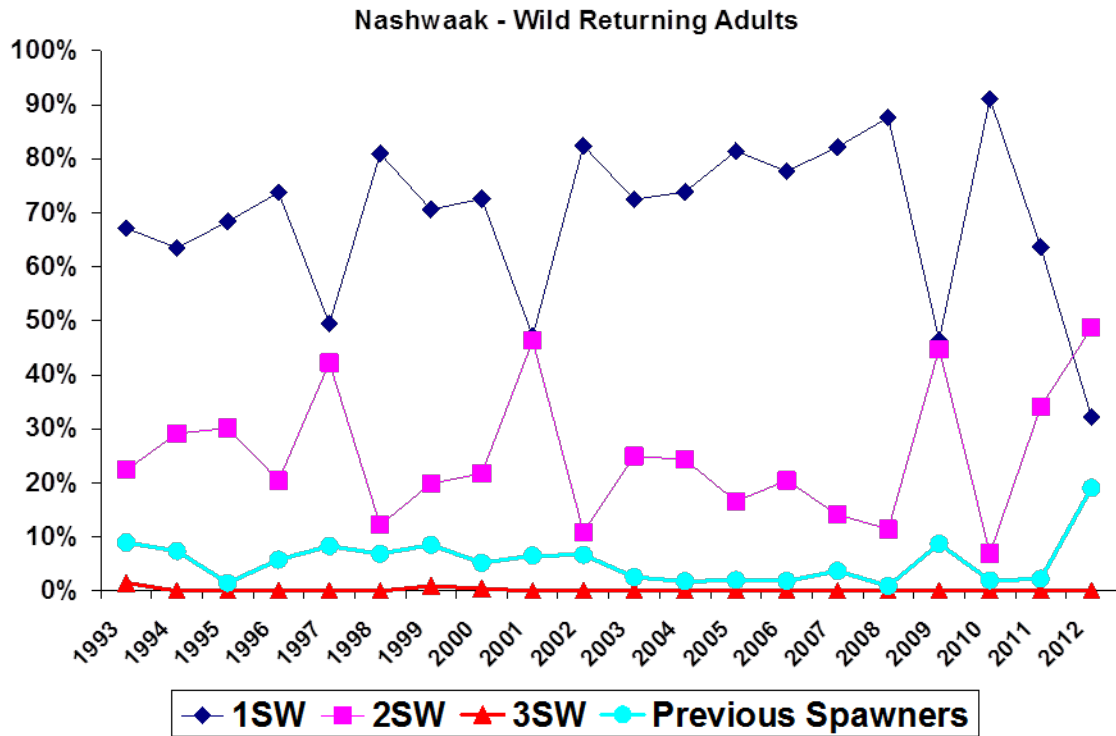


Figure 15: The percentages of wild virgin 1SW, 2SW, 3SW and previous spawning (repeat spawning) Atlantic Salmon in the total returns to the Nashwaak River and to Mactaquac, 1993-2012.

### Survival from 1st to 2nd spawning

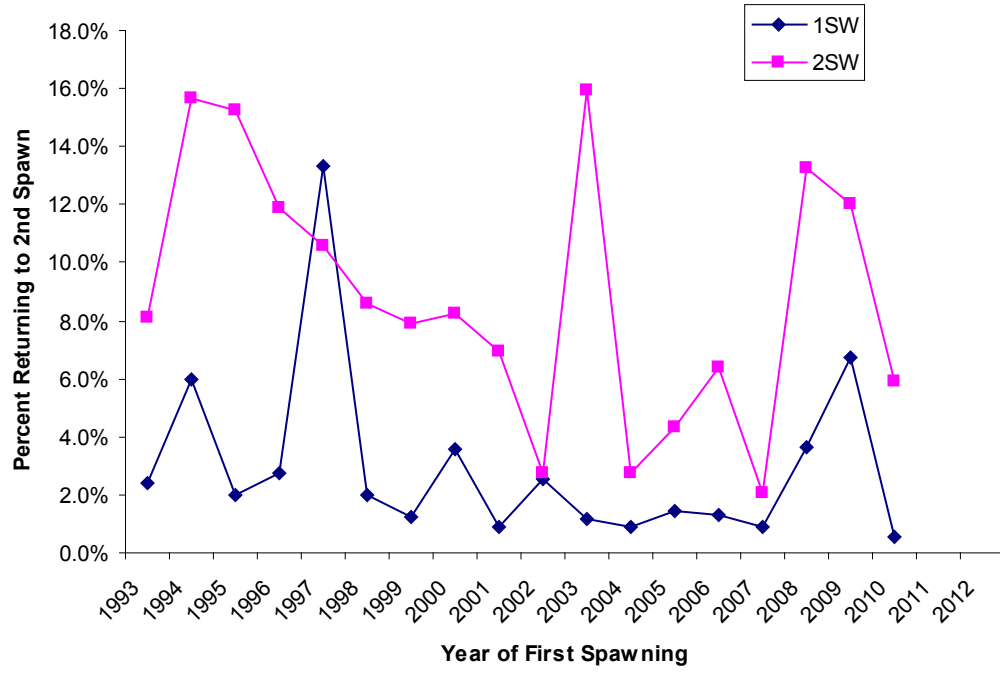


Figure 16: Percentage of maiden 1SW and 2SW salmon surviving to spawn as a consecutive (1 year later) or alternate (2 years later) repeat spawners on the Nashwaak River, 1993- 2010.

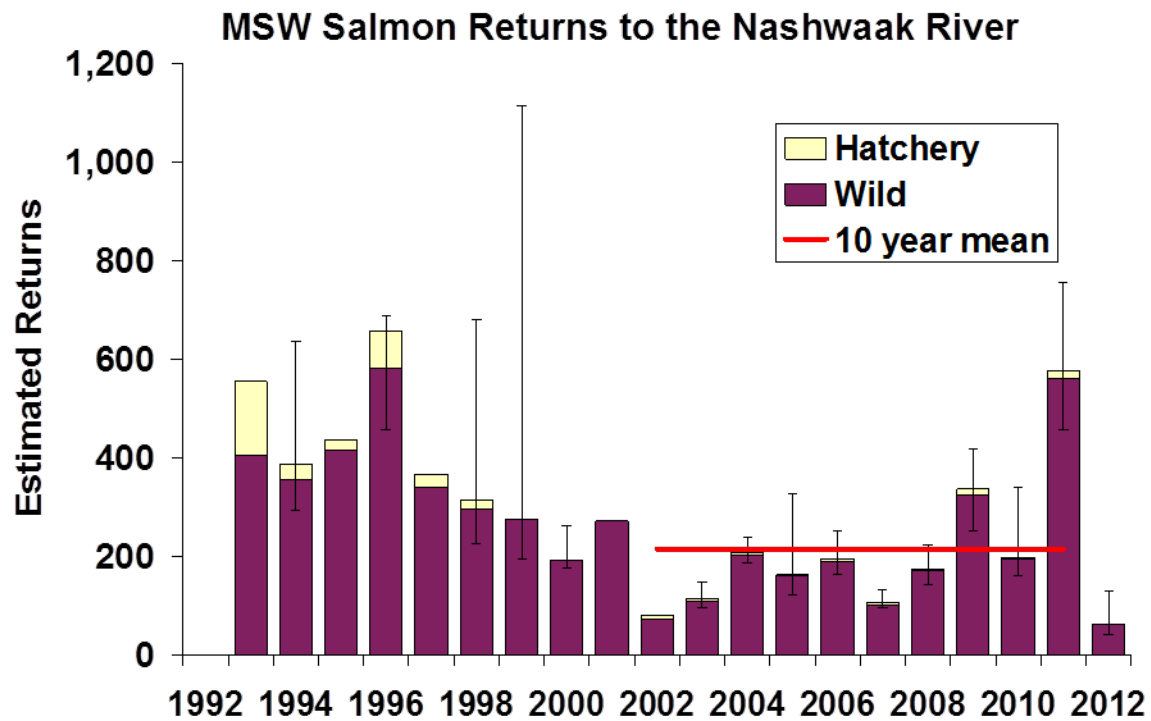
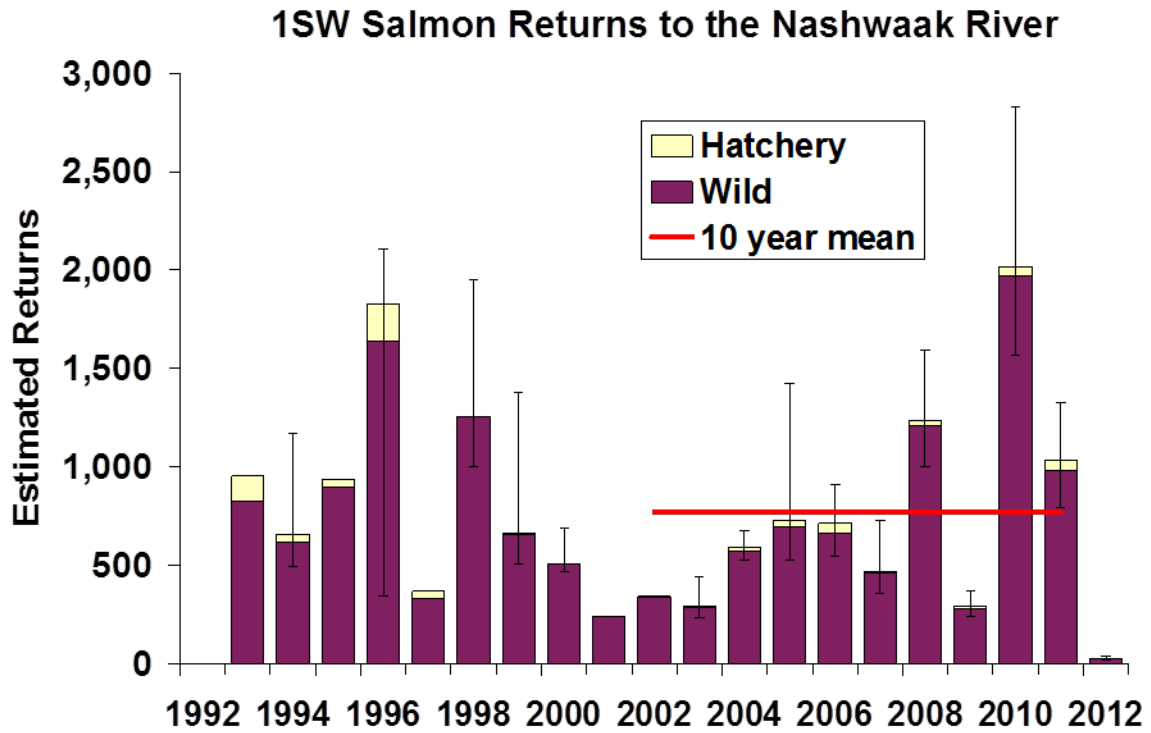


Figure 17: Estimated wild and hatchery 1SW and MSW salmon returns (and 2.5 and 97.5 percentiles) to the Nashwaak River, 1993-2012.

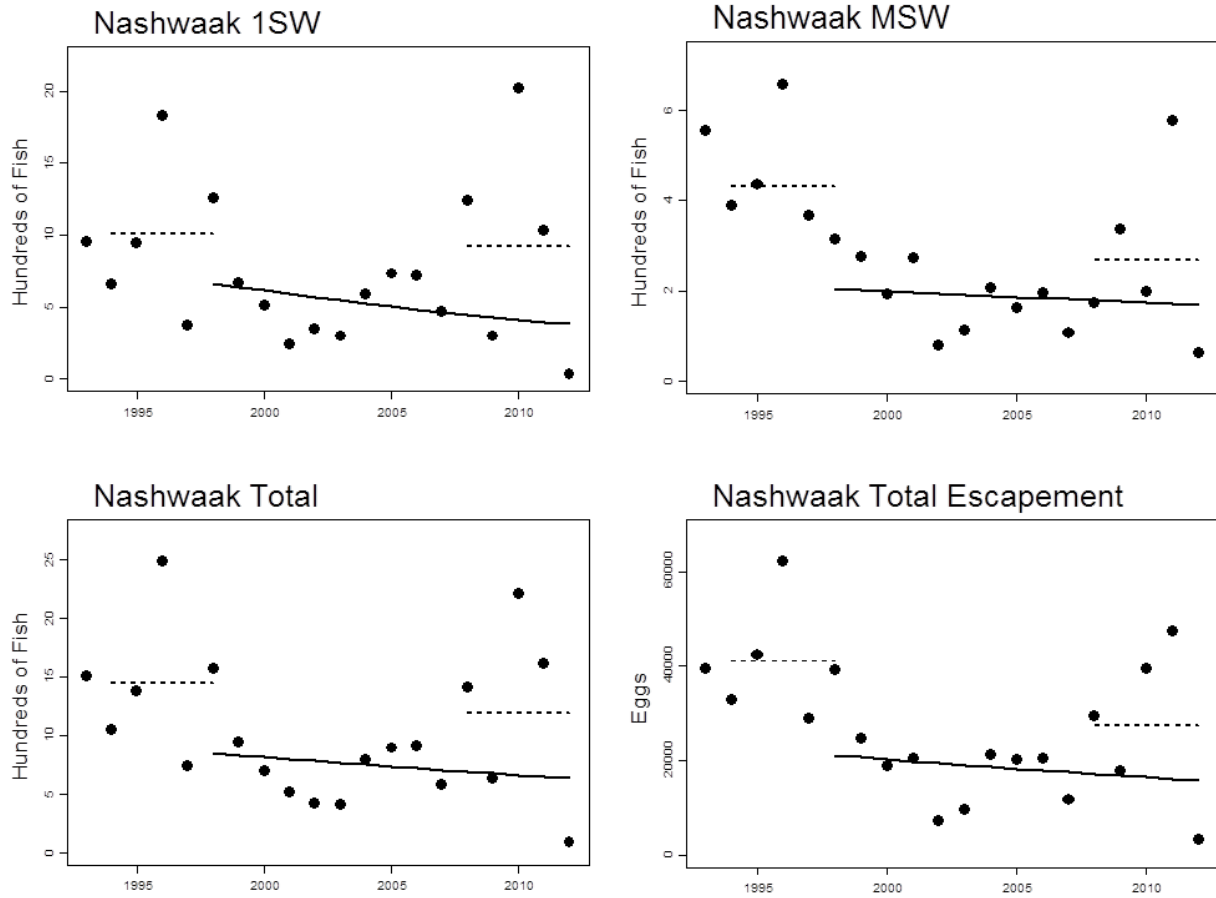


Figure 18: Trends in abundance of Atlantic Salmon returns in the Nashwaak River during the last 15 years. The solid line is the predicted abundance from a log-linear model fit by least squares over a 15-year time period. The dashed lines show the 5-year mean abundance for two time periods ending in 1998 and 2012. The points are the observed data. Model coefficients are provided in Table 8.

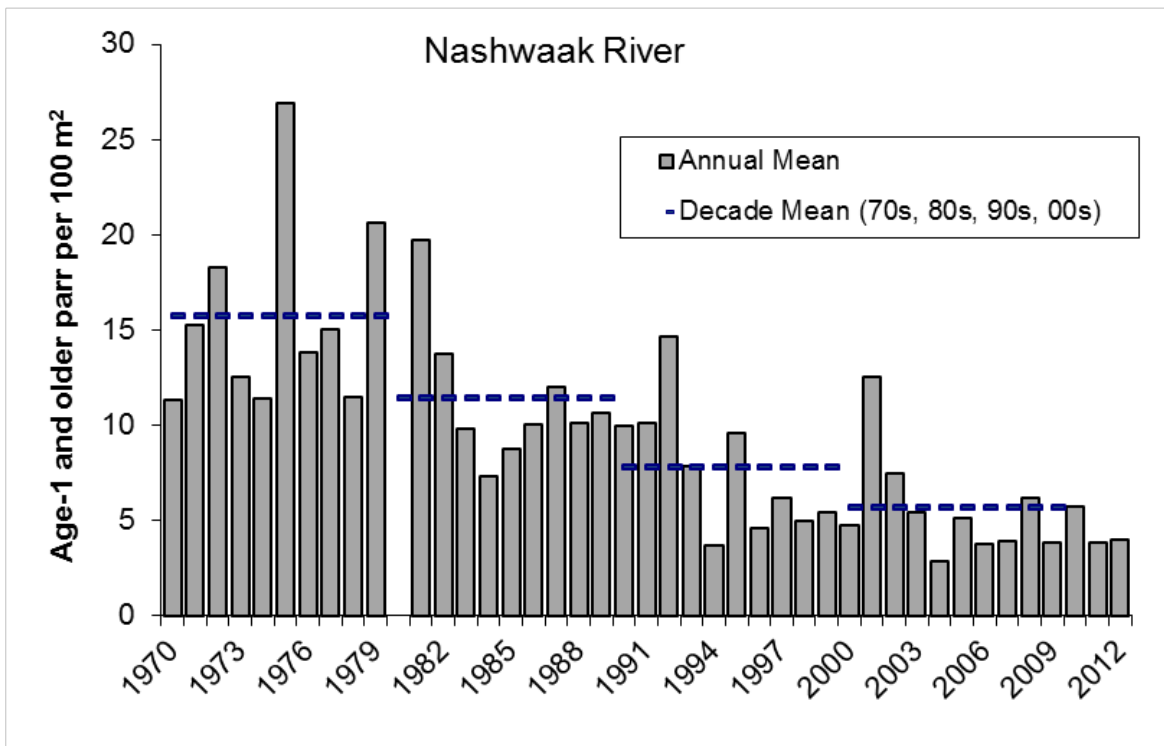
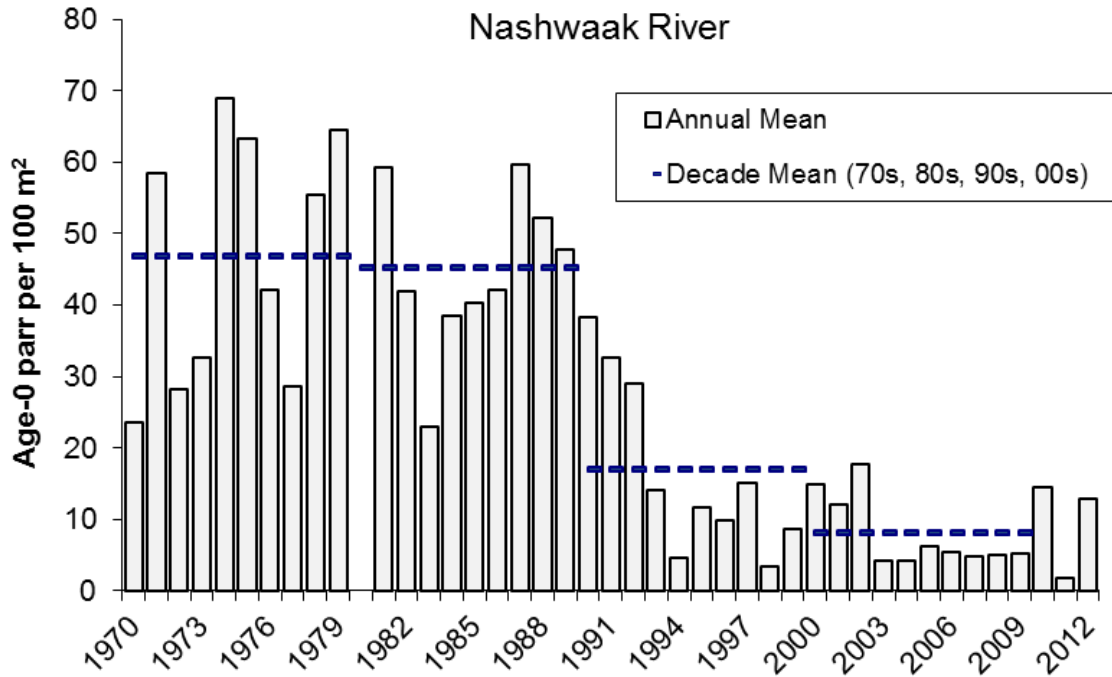


Figure 19: Annual mean densities of age-0 (fry) (upper panel) and age-1 and older parr (lower panel) from electrofishing sites on the Nashwaak River from 1970 to 2012. Dashed lines represent 10-year mean values for each decade (1970s, 1980s, 1990s, 2000s). No electrofishing surveys were conducted in 1983.

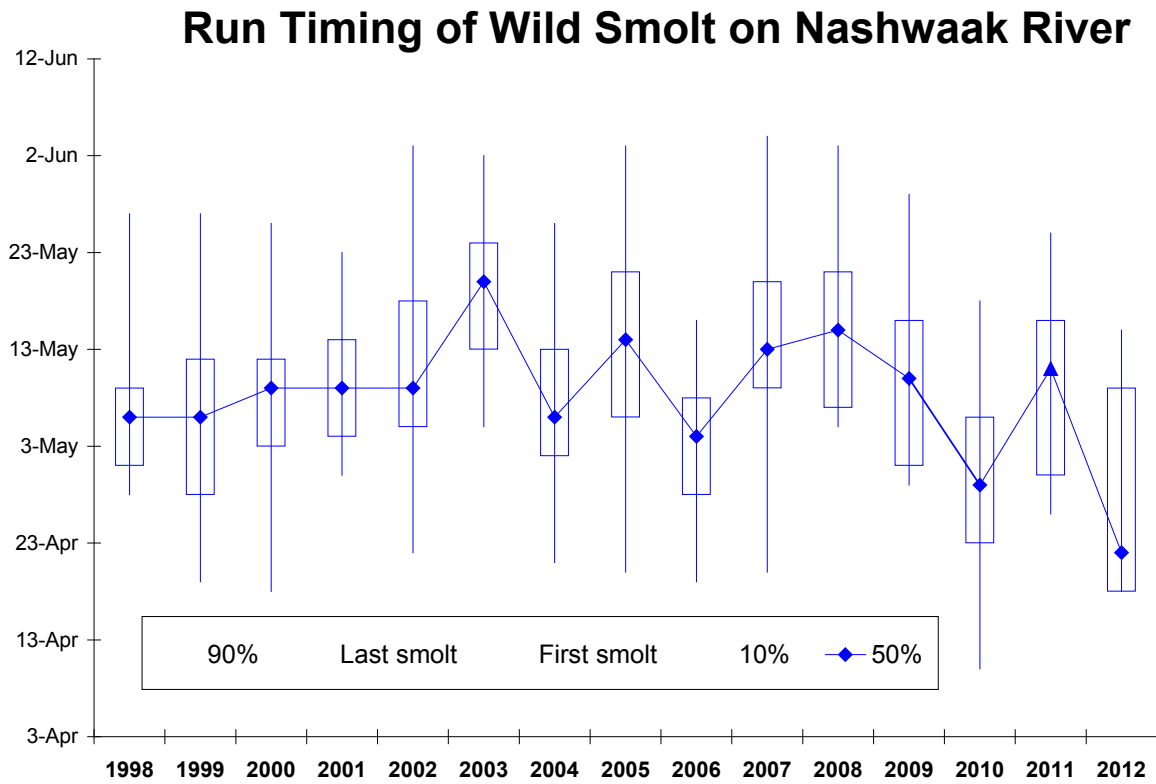


Figure 20: Distribution of smolt RST captures on the Nashwaak River by date and year; showing the first and last smolts captured, as well as the 10%, 50% and 90% cumulative proportion of catch from 1998 to 2012.

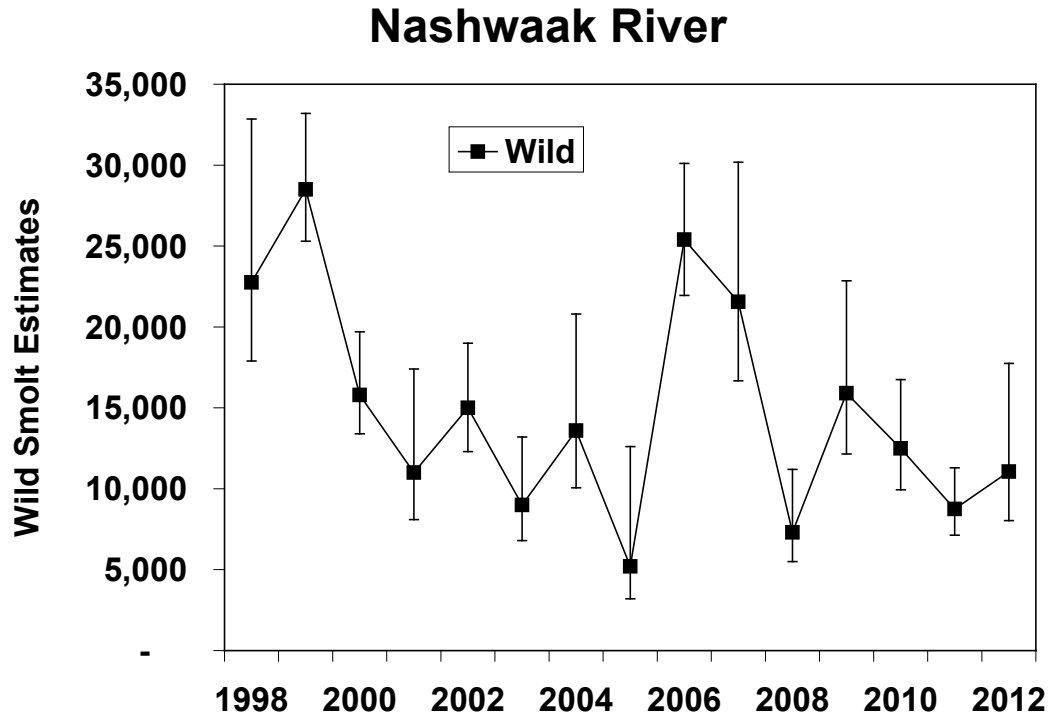


Figure 21: Estimated numbers of wild smolts (and 2.5 and 97.5 percentiles) emigrating from the Nashwaak River, 1998-2012.

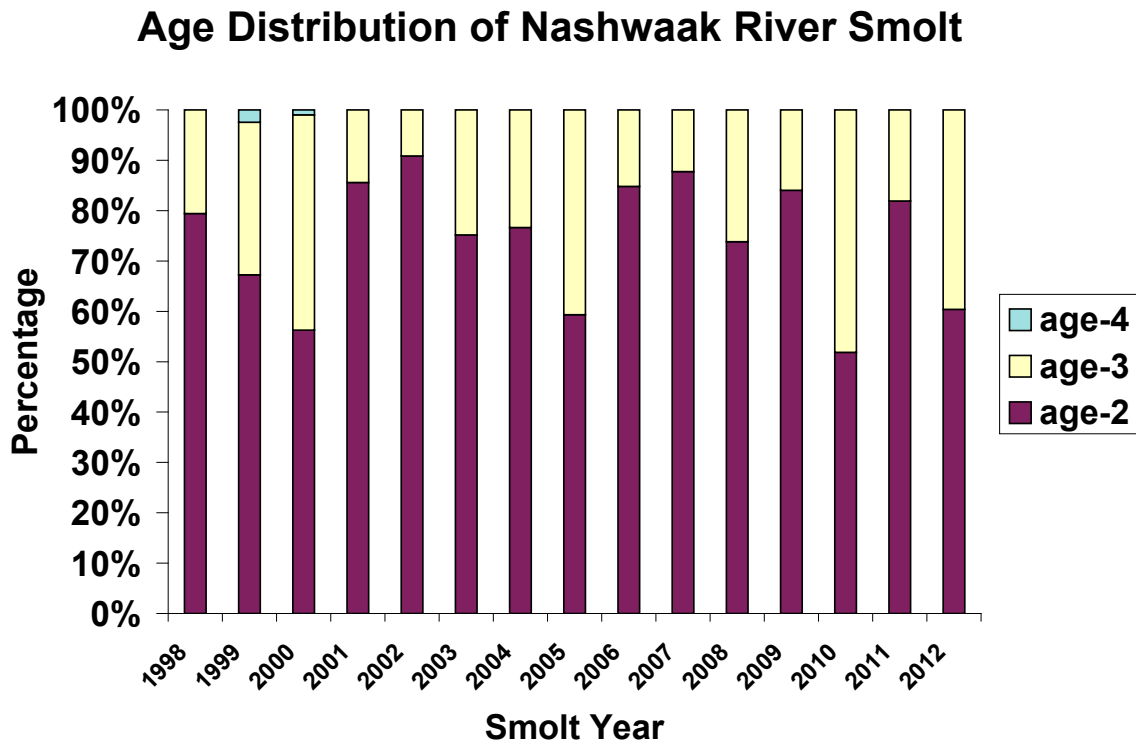


Figure 22: Percentages of age-2, age-3 and age-4 wild smolts emigrating from the Nashwaak River, 1998-2012.



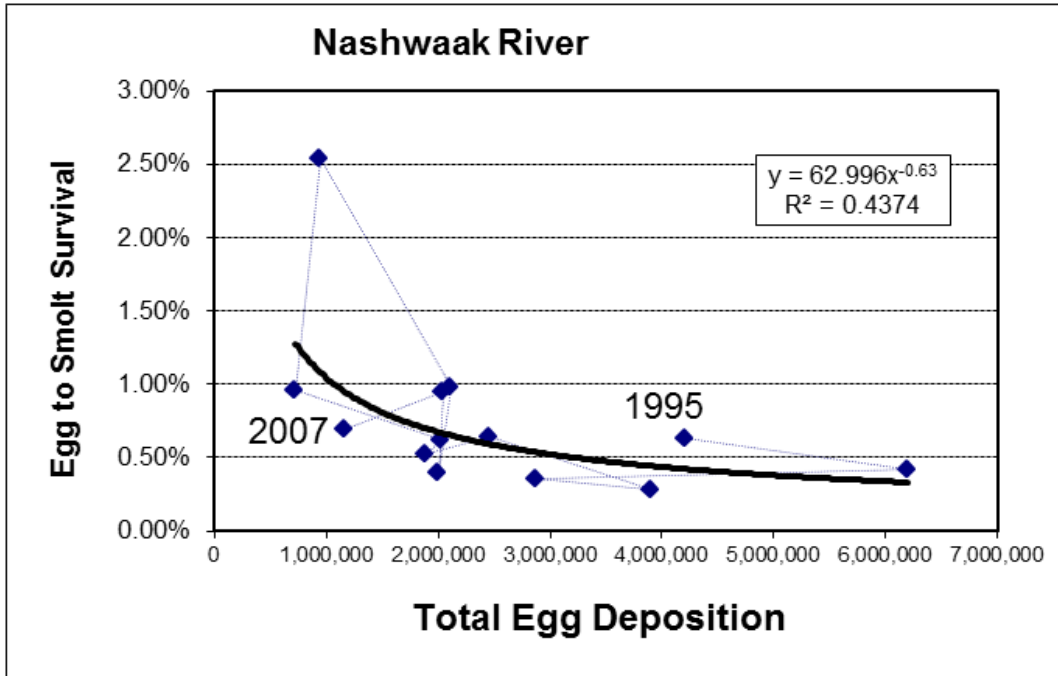


Figure 23a: Egg-to-smolt survival on the Nashwaak River, 1995 – 2007.

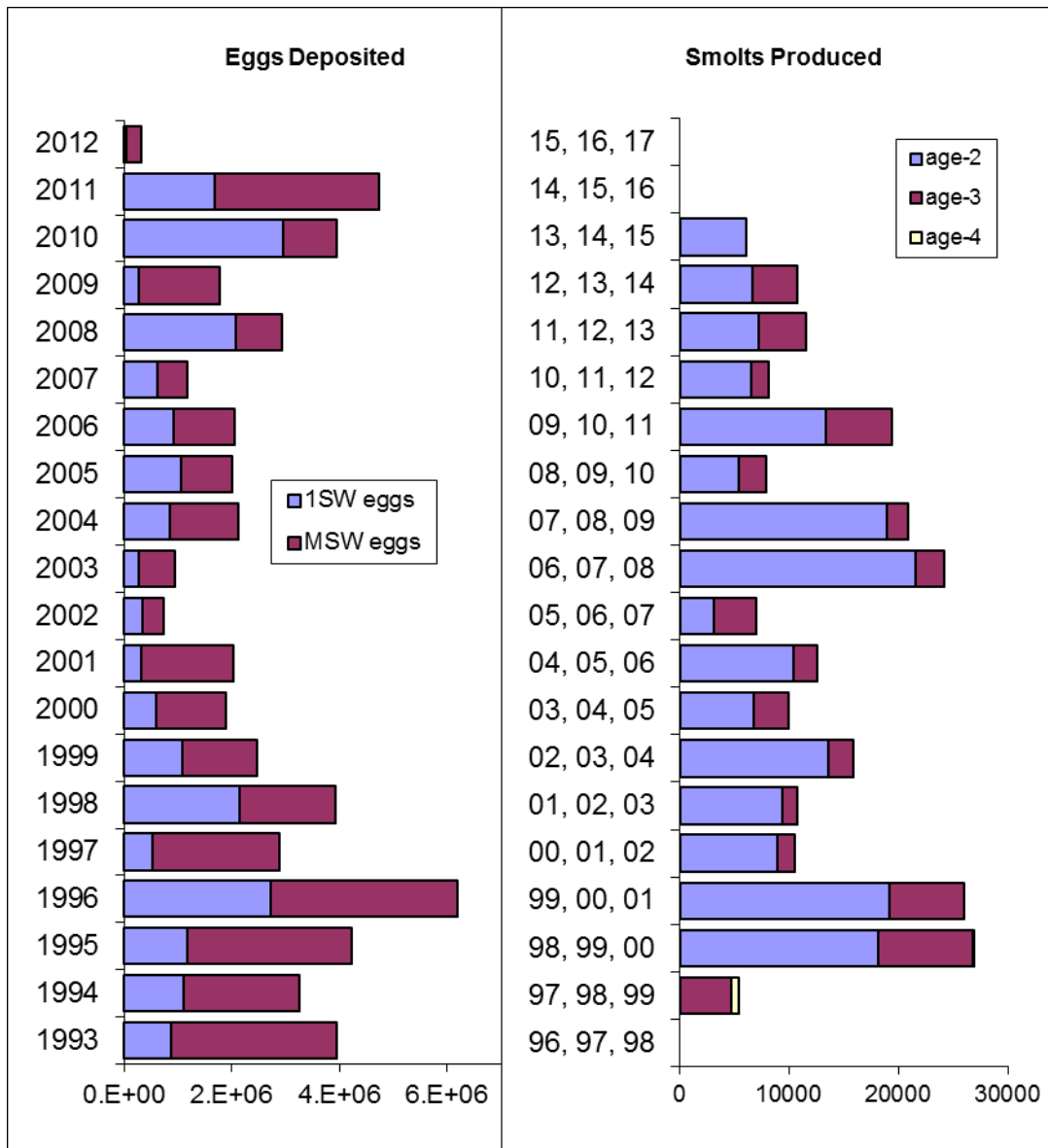


Figure 23b: Egg deposition estimates for 1SW and MSW spawners on the Nashwaak River from 1993 to 2012 (left panel) and corresponding smolt outputs (1998-2012) by age (right panel). Note: Incomplete smolt cohort (age-2 smolts from 1994 spawners; age-3 and age-4 smolts from 2009 spawners).

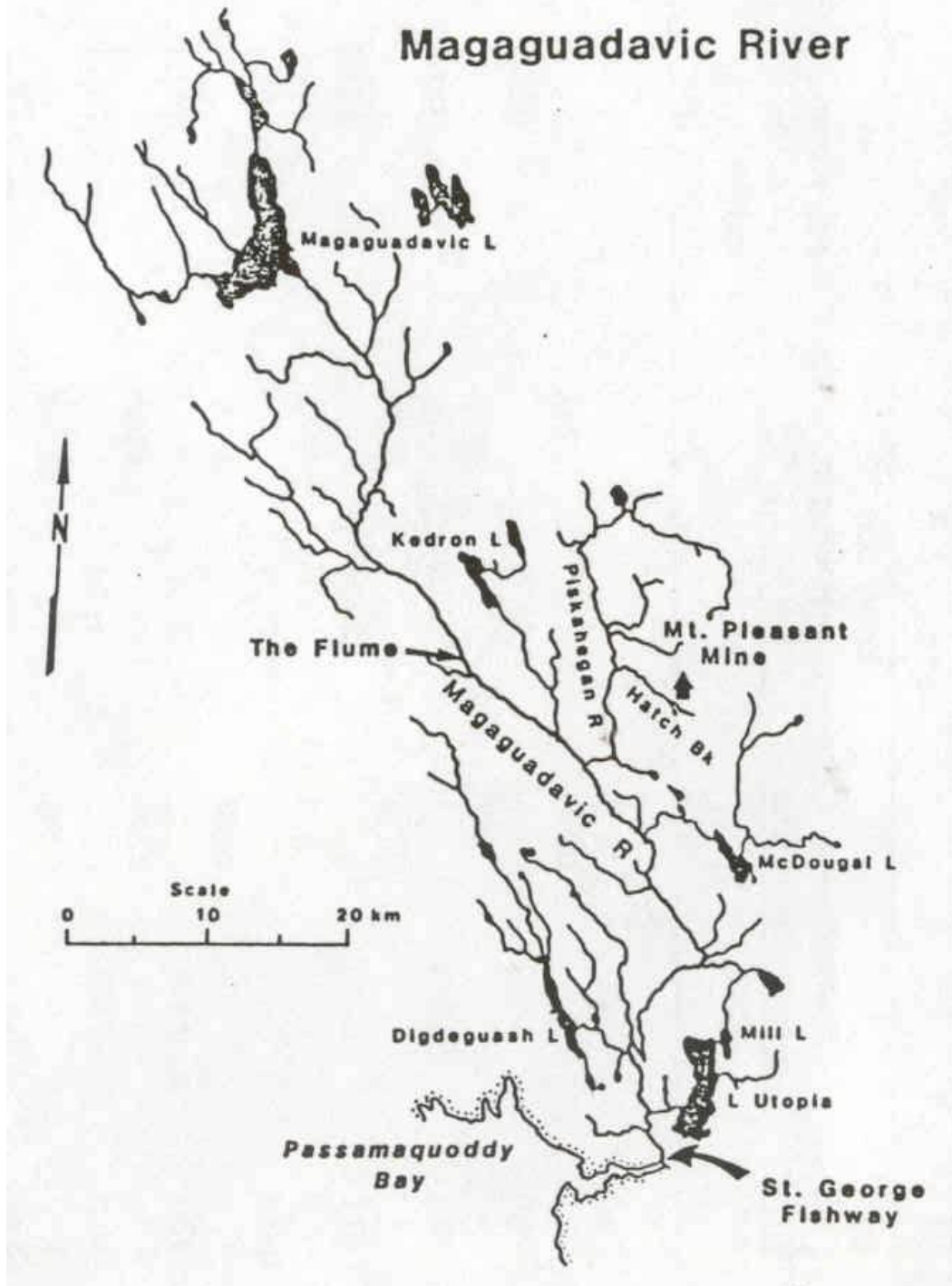


Figure 24: Map of the Magaguadavic Watershed.

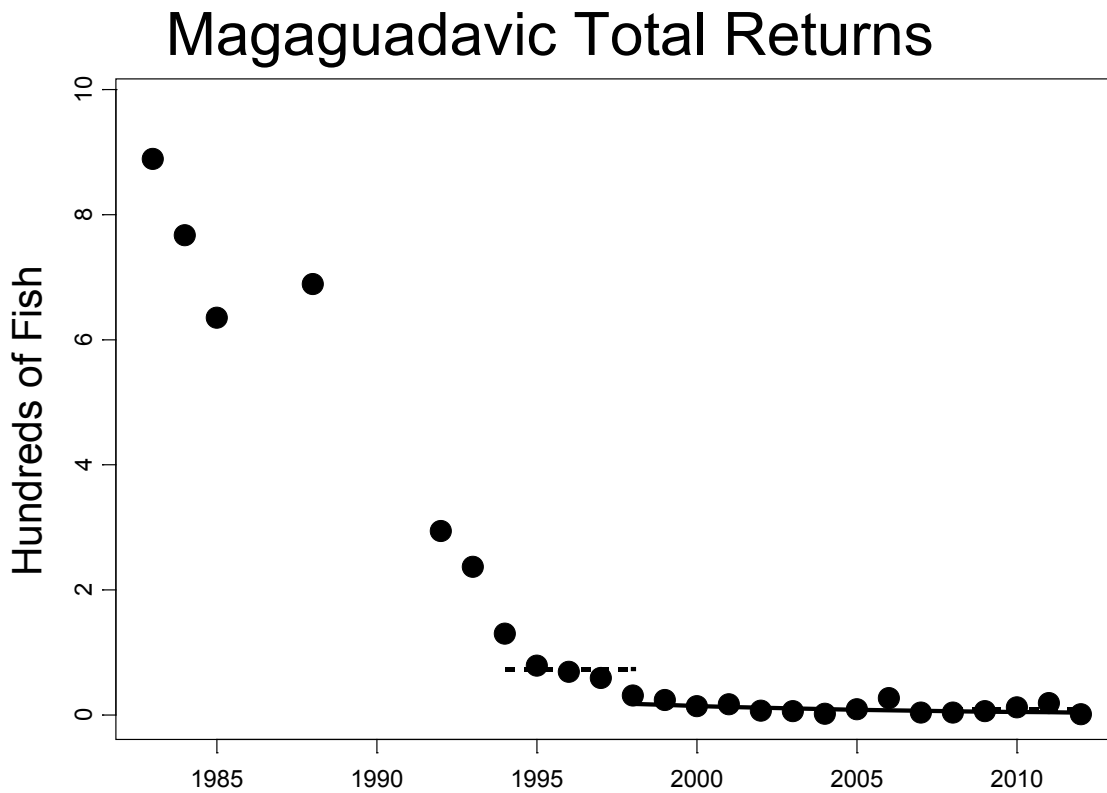


Figure 25: Trends in abundance of Atlantic Salmon returns in the Magaguadavic River. The solid line is the predicted abundance from a log-linear model fit by least squares over the last 15-year time period. The dashed lines show the 5-year mean abundance for two time periods ending in 1998 and 2012. The points are the observed data. Model coefficients are provided in Table 8.

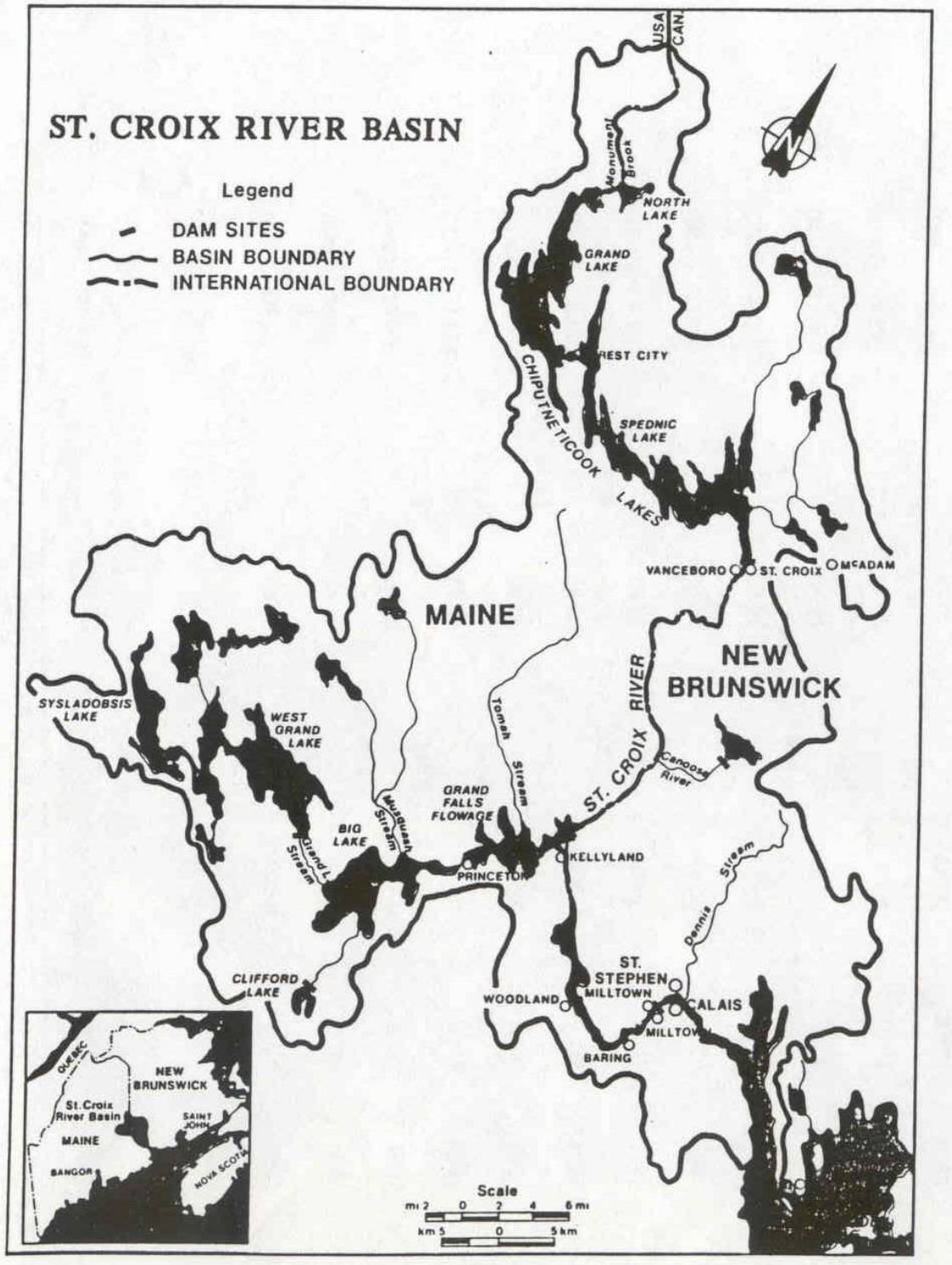


Figure 26: Map of the St. Croix Watershed.

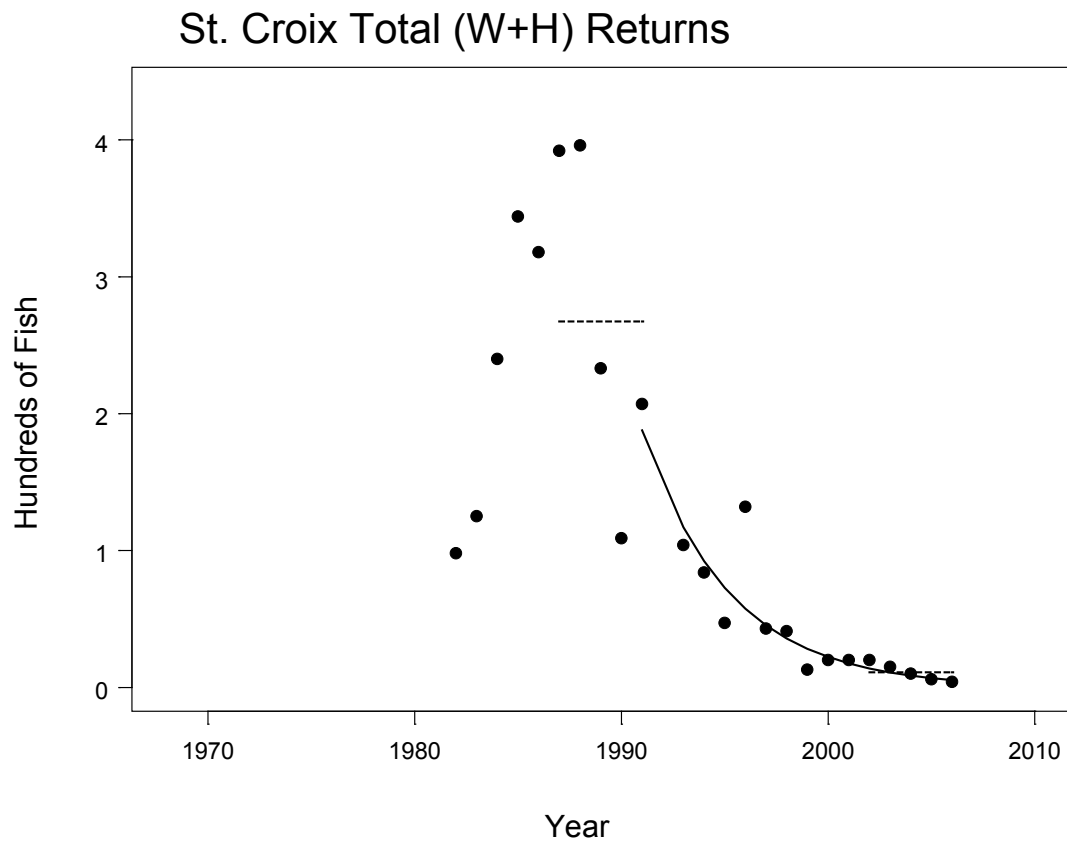


Figure 27: Trends in abundance of adult Atlantic Salmon in the St. Croix River from Jones et al. (2010). The solid line is the predicted abundance from a log-linear model fit by least squares for the last 15 years assessed (1992-2006). The dashed lines show the 5-year mean abundance for two time periods ending in 1991 and 2008. The points are the observed data.

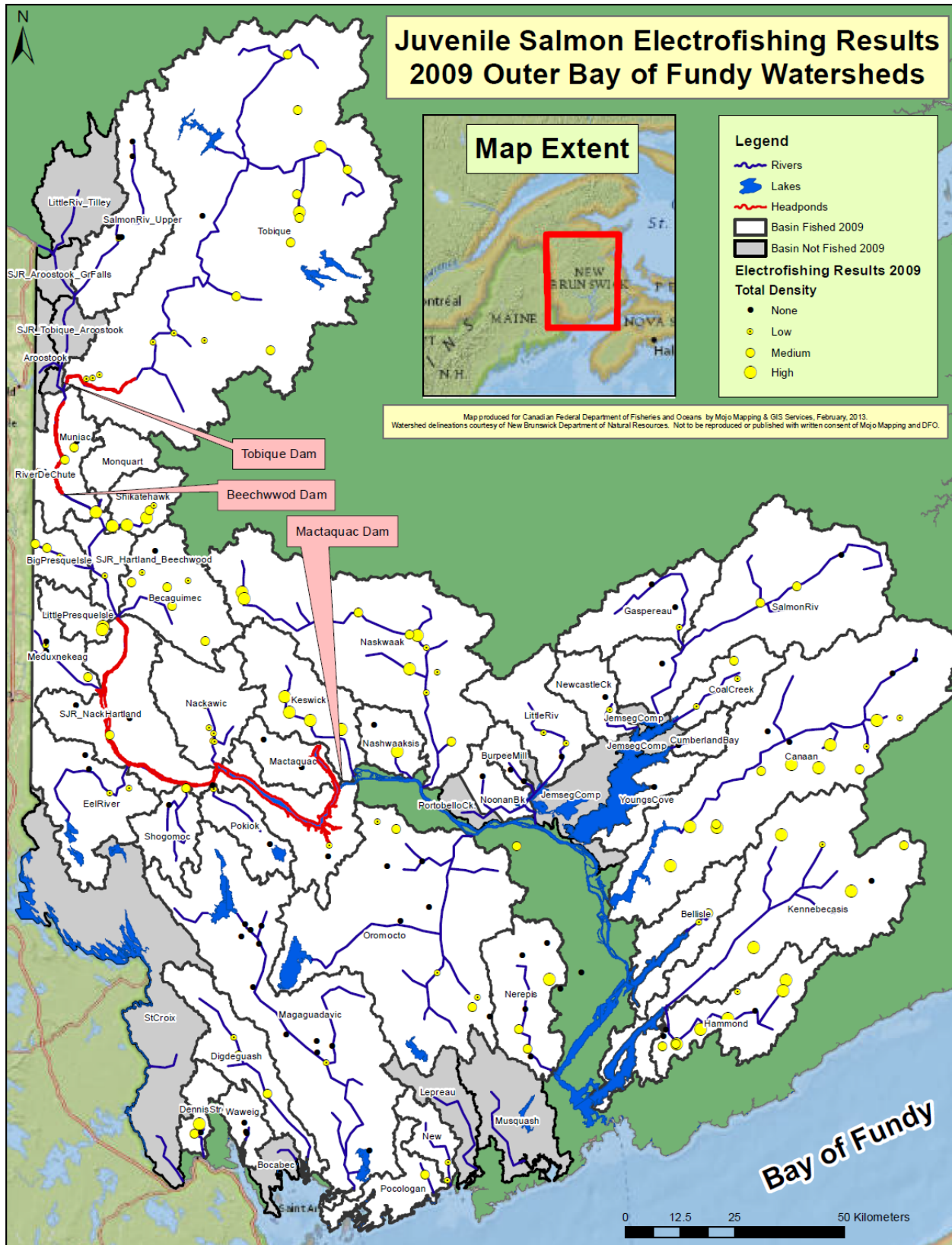


Figure 28: Densities (fish per 100 m<sup>2</sup>) of wild juvenile salmon as determined from electrofishing surveys conducted within rivers located within DU 16 (OBoF population) in 2009.

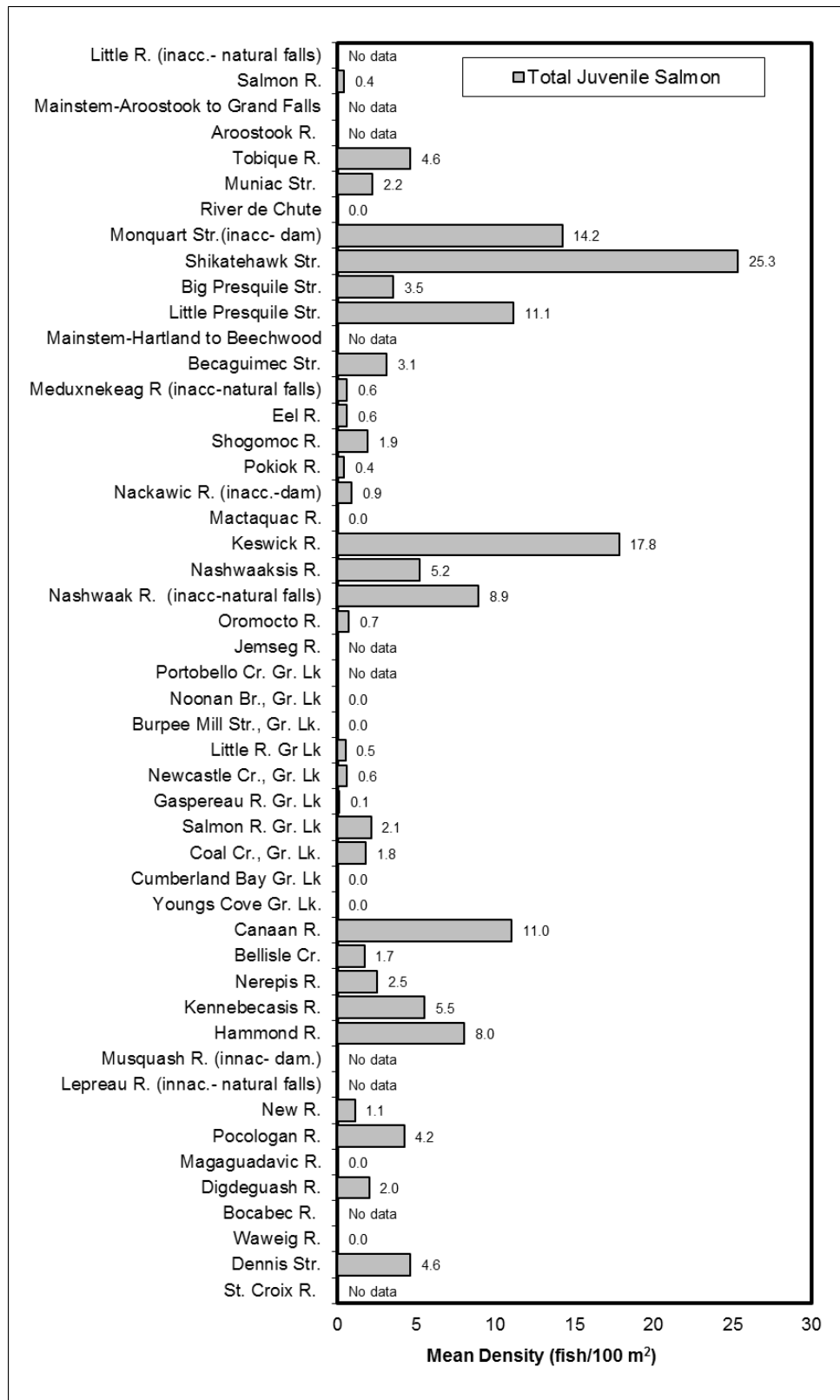


Figure 29: Mean density of juvenile salmon (age classes combined) for populations within DU 16. Results are for 2009 only and not all rivers were surveyed (latter identified by 'No data').



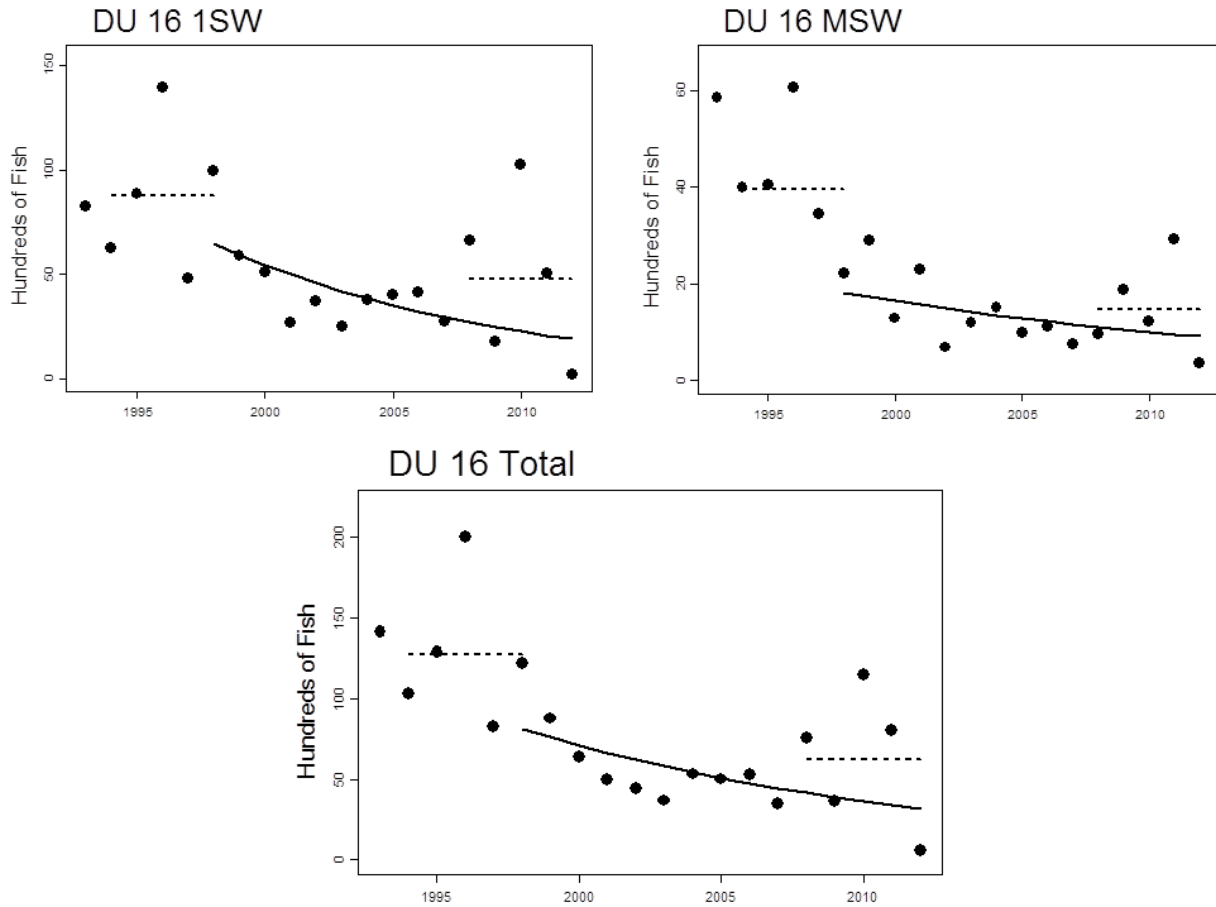


Figure 30: Trends in abundance of Atlantic Salmon returns in DU 16. The solid line is the predicted abundance from a log-linear model fit by least squares for the last 15 years. The dashed lines show the 5-year mean abundance for two time periods ending in 1998 and 2012. The points are the observed data. Model coefficients are provided in Table 8.

## APPENDICES

### APPENDIX 1

#### Terms of Reference

#### Recovery Potential Assessment for Atlantic Salmon (Outer Bay of Fundy Designatable Unit)

##### Context

When the Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC) designates aquatic species as threatened or endangered, Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), as the responsible jurisdiction under the *Species at Risk Act* (SARA), is required to undertake a number of actions. Many of these actions require scientific information on the current status of the species, population or designatable unit (DU), threats to its survival and recovery, and the feasibility of its recovery. Formulation of this scientific advice has typically been developed through a Recovery Potential Assessment (RPA) that is conducted shortly after the COSEWIC assessment. This timing allows for the consideration of peer-reviewed scientific analyses into SARA processes including recovery planning.

The Outer Bay of Fundy DU of Atlantic Salmon was evaluated as Endangered by COSEWIC in November 2010. The rationale for designation is as follows: “This species requires rivers or streams that are generally clear, cool and well-oxygenated for reproduction and the first few years of rearing, but undertakes lengthy feeding migrations in the North Atlantic Ocean as older juveniles and adults. This population breeds in rivers tributary to the New Brunswick side of the Bay of Fundy, from the U.S. border to the Saint John River. Small (one-sea-winter) and large (multi-sea-winter) fish have both declined over the last 3 generations, approximately 57% and 82%, respectively, for a net decline of all mature individuals of about 64%; moreover, these declines represent continuations of greater declines extending far into the past. There is no likelihood of rescue, as neighbouring regions harbour severely depleted, genetically dissimilar populations. The population has historically suffered from dams that have impeded spawning migrations and flooded spawning and rearing habitats, and other human influences, such as pollution and logging, that have reduced or degraded freshwater habitats. Current threats include poor marine survival related to substantial but incompletely understood changes in marine ecosystems, and negative effects of interbreeding or ecological interactions with escaped domestic salmon from fish farms. The rivers used by this population are close to the largest concentration of salmon farms in Atlantic Canada.” There has been no previous RPA for this DU.

In support of listing recommendations for this DU by the Minister, DFO Science has been asked to undertake an RPA, based on the National Frameworks (DFO 2007a and b). The advice in the RPA may be used to inform both scientific and socio-economic elements of the listing decision, as well as development of a recovery strategy and action plan, and to support decision-making with regards to the issuance of permits, agreements and related conditions, as per section 73, 74, 75, 77 and 78 of SARA. The advice generated via this process will also update and/or consolidate any existing advice regarding this DU.

##### Objectives

- To assess the recovery potential of the Outer Bay of Fundy DU of Atlantic Salmon.

##### Assess current/recent species/ status

1. Evaluate present status for abundance and range and number of populations.
2. Evaluate recent species trajectory for abundance (i.e., numbers and biomass focusing on mature individuals) and range and number of populations.

3. Estimate, to the extent that information allows, the current or recent life-history parameters (total mortality, natural mortality, fecundity, maturity, recruitment, etc.) or reasonable surrogates; and associated uncertainties for all parameters.
4. Estimate expected population and distribution targets for recovery, according to DFO guidelines (DFO 2005, and 2011).
5. Project expected population trajectories over three generations (or other biologically reasonable time), and trajectories over time to the recovery target (if possible to achieve), given current parameters for population dynamics and associated uncertainties using DFO guidelines on long-term projections (Shelton et al. 2007).
6. Evaluate residence requirements for the species, if any.

### **Assess the Habitat Use**

7. Provide functional descriptions (as defined in DFO 2007b) of the required properties of the aquatic habitat for successful completion of all life-history stages.
8. Provide information on the spatial extent of the areas that are likely to have these habitat properties.
9. Identify the activities most likely to threaten the habitat properties that give the sites their value, and provide information on the extent and consequences of these activities.
10. Quantify how the biological function(s) that specific habitat feature(s) provide to the species varies with the state or amount of the habitat, including carrying capacity limits, if any.
11. Quantify the presence and extent of spatial configuration constraints, if any, such as connectivity, barriers to access, etc.
12. Provide advice on how much habitat of various qualities / properties exists at present.
13. Provide advice on the degree to which supply of suitable habitat meets the demands of the species both at present, and when the species reaches biologically based recovery targets for abundance and range and number of populations.
14. Provide advice on feasibility of restoring habitat to higher values, if supply may not meet demand by the time recovery targets would be reached, in the context of all available options for achieving recovery targets for population size and range.
15. Provide advice on risks associated with habitat “allocation” decisions, if any options would be available at the time when specific areas are designated as critical habitat.
16. Provide advice on the extent to which various threats can alter the quality and/or quantity of habitat that is available.

### **Scope for Management to Facilitate Recovery**

17. Assess the probability that the recovery targets can be achieved under current rates of parameters for population dynamics, and how that probability would vary with different mortality (especially lower) and productivity (especially higher) parameters.
18. Quantify to the extent possible the magnitude of each major potential source of mortality identified in the pre-COSEWIC assessment, the COSEWIC Status Report, information from DFO sectors, and other sources.
19. Quantify to the extent possible the likelihood that the current quantity and quality of habitat is sufficient to allow population increase, and would be sufficient to support a population that has reached its recovery targets.

20. Assess to the extent possible the magnitude by which current threats to habitats have reduced habitat quantity and quality.

### **Scenarios for Mitigation and Alternative to Activities**

21. Using input from all DFO sectors and other sources as appropriate, develop an inventory of all feasible measures to minimize/mitigate the impacts of activities that are threats to the species and its habitat (steps 18 and 20).
22. Using input from all DFO sectors and other sources as appropriate, develop an inventory of all reasonable alternatives to the activities that are threats to the species and its habitat (steps 18 and 20).
23. Using input from all DFO sectors and other sources as appropriate, develop an inventory of activities that could increase the productivity or survivorship parameters (steps 3 and 17).
24. Estimate, to the extent possible, the reduction in mortality rate expected by each of the mitigation measures in step 21 or alternatives in step 22 and the increase in productivity or survivorship associated with each measure in step 23.
25. Project expected population trajectory (and uncertainties) over three generations (or other biologically reasonable time), and to the time of reaching recovery targets when recovery is feasible; given mortality rates and productivities associated with specific scenarios identified for exploration (as above). Include scenarios which provide as high a probability of survivorship and recovery as possible for biologically realistic parameter values.
26. Recommend parameter values for population productivity and starting mortality rates, and where necessary, specialized features of population models that would be required to allow exploration of additional scenarios as part of the assessment of economic, social, and cultural impacts of listing the species.

### **Allowable Harm Assessment**

27. Evaluate maximum human-induced mortality which the species can sustain and not jeopardize survival or recovery of the species.

### **References Cited**

- COSEWIC. 2010. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Atlantic Salmon *Salmo salar* (Nunavik population, Labrador population, Northeast Newfoundland population, South Newfoundland population, Southwest Newfoundland population, Northwest Newfoundland population, Quebec Eastern North Shore population, Quebec Western North Shore population, Anticosti Island population, Inner St. Lawrence population, Lake Ontario population, Gaspé-Southern Gulf of St. Lawrence population, Eastern Cape Breton population, Nova Scotia Southern Upland population, Inner Bay of Fundy population, Outer Bay of Fundy population) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xlvii + 136 p.
- DFO. 2005. A framework for developing science advice on recovery targets for aquatic species in the context of the *Species at Risk Act*. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2005/054.
- DFO. 2007a. Revised protocol for conducting Recovery Potential Assessments. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2007/039.
- DFO. 2007b. Documenting habitat use of species at risk and quantifying habitat quality. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2007/038.

DFO. 2011. A complement to the 2005 framework for developing science advice on recovery targets in the context of the *Species at Risk Act*. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2010/061.

Shelton, P.A., B. Best, A. Cass, C. Cyr, D. Duplisea, J. Gibson, M. Hammill, S. Khwaja, M. Koops, K. Martin, B. O'Boyle, J. Rice, A. Sinclair, K. Smedbol, D. Swain, L. Velez-Espino, and C. Wood. 2007. Assessing recovery potential: long-term projections and their implications for socio-economic analysis. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2007/045.

Appendix 2. Numbers of juvenile hatchery salmon and wild captive-reared adults distributed to sites up river of Mactaquac Dam (excluding distributions to the Aroostook River), 1976-2012. Fry are between zero and 14 weeks old, 0+ parr are at least 14 weeks old but less than one year old, and 1+ parr are at least one year old but less than two years old. Period (.) equals no data.

| Year         | 0+ Fry           |               | 0+ Parr          |                  | 1+ Parr       |               |              | 1 yr smolt    |               |               | 2 yr smolt    |               |               | Captive Reared Adults |              |              |              |
|--------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|              | No Mark          | Ad Clip       | No Mark          | Ad Clip          | No Mark       | Ad Clip       | Tagged       | No Mark       | Ad Clip       | Tagged        | No Mark       | Ad Clip       | Tagged        | 1 yr                  | 2 yr         | 3 yr         | Repeats      |
| 1976         | .                | .             | .                | .                | .             | 52,662        | 5,000        | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1977         | .                | .             | 6,042            | 44,021           | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1978         | .                | .             | 9,163            | .                | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1979         | .                | .             | .                | .                | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1980         | .                | .             | .                | .                | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | 5,995         | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1981         | .                | .             | .                | .                | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | 5,998         | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1982         | .                | .             | 75,210           | .                | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1983         | .                | .             | .                | .                | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1984         | .                | .             | 123,757          | 8,517            | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1985         | .                | .             | 164,947          | 110,569          | 24,544        | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1986         | 17,300           | .             | 126,692          | 91,808           | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1987         | 266,257          | .             | 101,052          | 50,283           | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1988         | 79,948           | .             | 107,478          | 60,472           | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1989         | 150,384          | .             | 151,562          | .                | .             | .             | .            | 4,680         | 30,011        | .             | 20,000        | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1990         | 164,005          | .             | 232,291          | .                | .             | .             | .            | 2,877         | 24,026        | .             | .             | 17,140        | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1991         | 227,535          | .             | 499,130          | .                | .             | .             | .            | .             | 30,181        | .             | .             | 19,646        | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1992         | 600,408          | .             | 514,662          | .                | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1993         | 672,797          | .             | 272,824          | 99,939           | .             | .             | .            | 819           | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1994         | 983,549          | 30,000        | 285,988          | 253,730          | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1995         | 642,830          | .             | 193,208          | 226,391          | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1996         | 940,962          | .             | 511,771          | .                | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1997         | 504,488          | .             | 391,860          | 20,991           | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1998         | 213,973          | .             | .                | 282,491          | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1999         | 172,220          | .             | .                | 356,635          | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 2000         | 609,802          | .             | .                | 371,751          | .             | .             | .            | .             | 1,996         | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 2001         | 8,330            | .             | .                | 344,618          | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 2002         | 500              | .             | .                | 342,176          | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 2003         | 2,723            | .             | .                | 261,852          | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 2004         | 87,936           | .             | 122,196          | 129,147          | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | 387           | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 2005         | .                | .             | 2,500            | 206,533          | .             | .             | .            | 1,400         | .             | .             | .             | .             | 240           | 847                   | .            | .            | .            |
| 2006         | 1,294            | .             | .                | 310,947          | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | 202           | 847                   | 128          | 39           | .            |
| 2007         | .                | .             | .                | 157,142          | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | 224           | 803                   | 143          | 119          | .            |
| 2008         | .                | .             | 59,185           | 121,299          | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | 268           | 413                   | 114          | 195          | .            |
| 2009         | 12,061           | .             | 2,500            | 178,096          | .             | .             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | 69            | 617                   | 141          | 88           | .            |
| 2010         | .                | .             | 2,500            | 188,895          | .             | 4,253         | 1,004        | .             | .             | .             | .             | .             | 156           | 458                   | 322          | 412          | .            |
| 2011         | .                | .             | 183,041          | .                | .             | .             | 2879         | 996           | .             | .             | .             | .             | 381           | 404                   | 79           | 170          | .            |
| 2012         | 3487             | .             | 158,220          | .                | 78            | .             | .            | 2,000         | .             | .             | .             | .             | 331           | 398                   | 135          | 232          | .            |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>6,362,789</b> | <b>30,000</b> | <b>4,297,779</b> | <b>4,218,303</b> | <b>24,622</b> | <b>56,915</b> | <b>8,883</b> | <b>12,772</b> | <b>86,214</b> | <b>13,599</b> | <b>20,000</b> | <b>36,786</b> | <b>11,993</b> | <b>2,258</b>          | <b>5,843</b> | <b>1,294</b> | <b>1,417</b> |

Appendix 3. Numbers of juvenile hatchery salmon and wild captive-reared adults distributed to sites on the Tobique River, 1976-2012. Fry are between zero and 14 weeks old, 0+ parr are at least 14 weeks old but less than one year old and 1+ parr are at least one year old but less than two years old. Period (.) equals no data.

| Year         | 0+ Fry           |               | 0+ Parr          |                  | 1+ Parr  |              |              | 1 yr smolt   |               |               | 2 yr smolt |              |               | Captive Reared Adults |              |              |              |
|--------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|              | No Mark          | Ad Clip       | No Mark          | Ad Clip          | No Mark  | Ad Clip      | Tagged       | No Mark      | Ad Clip       | Tagged        | No Mark    | Ad Clip      | Tagged        | 1 yr                  | 2 yr         | 3 yr         | Repeats      |
| 1976         | .                | .             | .                | .                | .        | .            | 5,000        | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1977         | .                | .             | 6,042            | .                | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1978         | .                | .             | 9,163            | .                | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1979         | .                | .             | .                | .                | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1980         | .                | .             | .                | .                | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | 5,995         | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1981         | .                | .             | .                | .                | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | 5,998         | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1982         | .                | .             | .                | .                | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1983         | .                | .             | .                | .                | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1984         | .                | .             | .                | 8,517            | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1985         | .                | .             | 43,211           | 38,687           | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1986         | 17,300           | .             | 46,563           | 53,782           | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1987         | 52,882           | .             | 33,505           | 21,950           | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1988         | .                | .             | 28,723           | 40,038           | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1989         | 80,012           | .             | 83,846           | .                | .        | .            | .            | 2,255        | 9,995         | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1990         | 68,707           | .             | 83,075           | .                | .        | .            | .            | 534          | 9,944         | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1991         | .                | .             | 194,173          | .                | .        | .            | .            | .            | 4,995         | .             | .          | 4,953        | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1992         | 119,987          | .             | 257,732          | .                | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1993         | 203,950          | .             | 98,738           | 99,939           | .        | .            | .            | 819          | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1994         | 317,996          | 30,000        | 46,376           | 253,730          | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1995         | 337,080          | .             | 101,900          | 207,683          | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1996         | 651,045          | .             | 333,320          | .                | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1997         | 302,000          | .             | 256,578          | 20,991           | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1998         | 83,995           | .             | .                | 193,756          | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 1999         | 101,204          | .             | .                | 209,358          | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 2000         | 360,390          | .             | .                | 254,473          | .        | .            | .            | .            | 1,996         | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 2001         | .                | .             | .                | 221,014          | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 2002         | 500              | .             | .                | 184,349          | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 2003         | 2,723            | .             | .                | 181,630          | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | .             | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 2004         | .                | .             | 78,052           | 129,147          | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | 339           | .                     | .            | .            | .            |
| 2005         | .                | .             | 2,500            | 179,713          | .        | .            | .            | 1,400        | .             | .             | .          | .            | 213           | 797                   | .            | .            | .            |
| 2006         | .                | .             | .                | 310,947          | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | 202           | 577                   | 128          | 39           | .            |
| 2007         | .                | .             | .                | 157,142          | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | 224           | 720                   | 115          | 119          | .            |
| 2008         | .                | .             | 59,185           | 121,299          | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | 230           | 380                   | 114          | 195          | .            |
| 2009         | .                | .             | 2,500            | 178,096          | .        | .            | .            | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | 69            | 358                   | 94           | 88           | .            |
| 2010         | .                | .             | 2,500            | 188,895          | .        | 4,253        | 1,004        | .            | .             | .             | .          | .            | 156           | 458                   | 322          | 412          | .            |
| 2011         | .                | .             | 183,041          | .                | .        | .            | .            | 996          | .             | .             | .          | .            | 381           | 404                   | 79           | 170          | .            |
| 2012         | .                | .             | 150,166          | .                | .        | .            | .            | 2,000        | .             | .             | .          | .            | 302           | 362                   | 96           | 232          | .            |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>2,699,771</b> | <b>30,000</b> | <b>2,100,889</b> | <b>3,255,136</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>4,253</b> | <b>6,004</b> | <b>8,004</b> | <b>26,930</b> | <b>13,599</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>4,953</b> | <b>11,993</b> | <b>2,116</b>          | <b>4,984</b> | <b>1,162</b> | <b>1,255</b> |

## Appendix 4. Adjusted counts by age of wild and hatchery 1SW and MSW salmon to Mactaquac Dam, 1995-2012.

| Category Origin                  | Smolt Sea Age | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2006         | 2007         | 2008         | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012        |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>1SW Salmon</b>                |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |
| <i>Wild</i>                      | 2.1           | 957          | 601          | 150          | 147          | 150          | 823          | 485          | 368          | 270          | 404          | 549          | 553          | 396          | 554          | 279          | 1,384        | 358          | 36          |
|                                  | 3.1           | 1,154        | 585          | 146          | 185          | 290          | 459          | 191          | 258          | 103          | 415          | 285          | 232          | 91           | 232          | 143          | 307          | 209          | 12          |
|                                  | 4.1           | 43           | 28           | 32           | 7            | 27           | 48           | 3            | 2            | 4            | 36           | 20           | 4            | 0            | 2            | 11           | 0            | 9            | 0           |
| <b>Wild Total</b>                |               | <b>2,154</b> | <b>1,214</b> | <b>328</b>   | <b>338</b>   | <b>467</b>   | <b>1,330</b> | <b>679</b>   | <b>628</b>   | <b>377</b>   | <b>855</b>   | <b>854</b>   | <b>789</b>   | <b>487</b>   | <b>788</b>   | <b>433</b>   | <b>1,691</b> | <b>576</b>   | <b>48</b>   |
| <i>Hatchery</i>                  | 1.1           | 1,509        | 2,649        | 1,543        | 2,112        | 1,672        | 1,403        | 839          | 1,358        | 815          | 499          | 197          | 426          | 273          | 686          | 97           | 444          | 51           | 4           |
|                                  | 2.1           | 834          | 1,354        | 521          | 968          | 480          | 207          | 129          | 263          | 83           | 98           | 79           | 65           | 116          | 213          | 55           | 187          | 216          | 16          |
|                                  | 3.1           | 483          | 867          | 627          | 1,459        | 569          | 66           | 35           | 86           | 13           | 19           | 14           | 40           | 15           | 96           | 19           | 48           | 158          | 7           |
|                                  | 4.1           | 2            | 69           | 88           | 56           | 36           | 32           | 1            | 0            | 1            | 1            | 3            | 0            | 3            | 0            | 3            | 0            | 8            | 6           |
| <b>Hatchery Total</b>            |               | <b>2,828</b> | <b>4,939</b> | <b>2,778</b> | <b>4,595</b> | <b>2,757</b> | <b>1,708</b> | <b>1,004</b> | <b>1,707</b> | <b>912</b>   | <b>617</b>   | <b>293</b>   | <b>531</b>   | <b>407</b>   | <b>995</b>   | <b>174</b>   | <b>679</b>   | <b>433</b>   | <b>33</b>   |
| <b>1SW Salmon</b>                | <b>Total</b>  | <b>4,982</b> | <b>6,153</b> | <b>3,106</b> | <b>4,933</b> | <b>3,224</b> | <b>3,038</b> | <b>1,683</b> | <b>2,335</b> | <b>1,289</b> | <b>1,472</b> | <b>1,147</b> | <b>1,320</b> | <b>894</b>   | <b>1,783</b> | <b>607</b>   | <b>2,370</b> | <b>1,009</b> | <b>81</b>   |
| <b>MSW Salmon</b>                |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |
| <i>Wild</i>                      | 2.2           | 976          | 1,128        | 428          | 64           | 359          | 137          | 507          | 124          | 160          | 348          | 149          | 249          | 148          | 113          | 280          | 223          | 251          | 54          |
|                                  | 3.2           | 523          | 925          | 473          | 145          | 412          | 58           | 91           | 29           | 55           | 38           | 87           | 25           | 52           | 21           | 40           | 39           | 36           | 4           |
|                                  | 4.2           | 35           | 13           | 26           | 1            | 16           | 2            | 1            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0           |
| <i>Previous Spawners and 3SW</i> |               | 59           | 114          | 68           | 101          | 28           | 73           | 29           | 41           | 19           | 4            | 12           | 2            | 0            | 5            | 9            | 6            | 0            | 11          |
| <b>Wild Total</b>                |               | <b>1,593</b> | <b>2,181</b> | <b>995</b>   | <b>312</b>   | <b>816</b>   | <b>270</b>   | <b>628</b>   | <b>194</b>   | <b>234</b>   | <b>390</b>   | <b>248</b>   | <b>276</b>   | <b>200</b>   | <b>139</b>   | <b>329</b>   | <b>268</b>   | <b>287</b>   | <b>69</b>   |
| <i>Hatchery</i>                  | 1.2           | 398          | 567          | 412          | 229          | 554          | 173          | 462          | 142          | 443          | 265          | 78           | 44           | 89           | 71           | 139          | 76           | 34           | 22          |
|                                  | 2.2           | 95           | 221          | 143          | 120          | 209          | 57           | 49           | 22           | 38           | 32           | 13           | 14           | 33           | 61           | 57           | 37           | 292          | 32          |
|                                  | 3.2           | 47           | 137          | 158          | 177          | 158          | 19           | 9            | 2            | 10           | 5            | 1            | 2            | 6            | 3            | 9            | 9            | 48           | 5           |
|                                  | 4.2           | 2            | 10           | 4            | 13           | 3            | 1            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0           |
| <i>Previous Spawners and 3SW</i> |               | 30           | 13           | 26           | 92           | 19           | 10           | 28           | 7            | 7            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 0            | 0            | 10           | 5            | 0            | 0           |
| <b>Hatchery Total</b>            |               | <b>572</b>   | <b>947</b>   | <b>744</b>   | <b>631</b>   | <b>943</b>   | <b>260</b>   | <b>548</b>   | <b>173</b>   | <b>498</b>   | <b>304</b>   | <b>94</b>    | <b>62</b>    | <b>128</b>   | <b>135</b>   | <b>215</b>   | <b>127</b>   | <b>374</b>   | <b>59</b>   |
| <b>MSW Salmon Total</b>          |               | <b>2,165</b> | <b>3,128</b> | <b>1,739</b> | <b>943</b>   | <b>1,759</b> | <b>530</b>   | <b>1,176</b> | <b>367</b>   | <b>732</b>   | <b>694</b>   | <b>342</b>   | <b>338</b>   | <b>328</b>   | <b>274</b>   | <b>544</b>   | <b>395</b>   | <b>661</b>   | <b>128</b>  |
| <b>TOTALS</b>                    |               | <b>7,147</b> | <b>9,281</b> | <b>4,845</b> | <b>5,876</b> | <b>4,983</b> | <b>3,568</b> | <b>2,859</b> | <b>2,702</b> | <b>2,021</b> | <b>2,166</b> | <b>1,489</b> | <b>1,658</b> | <b>1,222</b> | <b>2,057</b> | <b>1,151</b> | <b>2,765</b> | <b>1,670</b> | <b>209</b>  |
| <b>Total Mean Age- Wild only</b> |               | <b>3.90</b>  | <b>4.16</b>  | <b>4.32</b>  | <b>4.32</b>  | <b>4.24</b>  | <b>3.64</b>  | <b>3.75</b>  | <b>3.70</b>  | <b>3.73</b>  | <b>3.75</b>  | <b>3.63</b>  | <b>3.52</b>  | <b>3.51</b>  | <b>3.44</b>  | <b>3.73</b>  | <b>3.32</b>  | <b>3.64</b>  | <b>3.97</b> |
| <b>Prop of MSW that are 2SW</b>  |               | <b>0.96</b>  | <b>0.96</b>  | <b>0.95</b>  | <b>0.79</b>  | <b>0.97</b>  | <b>0.84</b>  | <b>0.95</b>  | <b>0.87</b>  | <b>0.96</b>  | <b>0.99</b>  | <b>0.96</b>  | <b>0.99</b>  | <b>1.00</b>  | <b>0.98</b>  | <b>0.97</b>  | <b>0.97</b>  | <b>1.00</b>  | <b>0.91</b> |



Appendix 5. Numbers of juvenile hatchery salmon distributed to sites within the Nashwaak River, 1976-2008. Fry are between zero and 14 weeks old, 0+ parr are at least 14 weeks old but less than one year old and 1+ parr are at least one year old but less than two years old. Period (.) equals no data.

| Year         | 0+ Fry           |            | 0+ Parr        |                | 1+ Parr        |               | 1+ Smolt           |              |               | 2+ Smolt      |               |               |
|--------------|------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|              | No Mark          | Ad Clip    | No Mark        | Ad clip        | No Mark        | Ad Clip       | No Mark            | Ad clip      | Tagged        | No Mark       | Ad Clip       | Tagged        |
| 1976         | 203,265          | .          | 18,964         | .              | 11,117         | 1,210         | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 1977         | 137,187          | 650        | 22,044         | .              | 7,200          | 3,196         | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 1978         | .                | .          | 106,375        | .              | 1,320          | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 1979         | .                | .          | 85,113         | .              | 22,476         | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 1980         | 134,884          | .          | .              | .              | 18,240         | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 1981         | .                | .          | .              | .              | 25,254         | 32,880        | .                  | .            | .             | 20,336        | .             | .             |
| 1982         | .                | .          | 57,750         | .              | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | 5,183         | 12,776        | .             |
| 1983         | .                | .          | .              | .              | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | 8,053         | 7,998         |
| 1984         | .                | .          | 47,129         | .              | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | 12,158        | 8,005         |
| 1985         | 11,000           | .          | 13,043         | .              | 46,643         | 12,344        | .                  | .            | 7,966         | .             | .             | .             |
| 1986         | .                | .          | 23,071         | .              | .              | .             | 18,734             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 1987         | 71,614           | .          | 17,931         | .              | .              | .             | 13,205             | .            | 6,500         | .             | .             | .             |
| 1988         | 121,711          | .          | 17,114         | .              | .              | .             | 16,788             | .            | 4,001         | .             | .             | .             |
| 1989         | 13,703           | .          | 50,508         | .              | .              | .             | 11,914             | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 1990         | 47,172           | .          | 25,568         | .              | .              | .             | 15,248             | .            | 3,999         | .             | .             | .             |
| 1991         | 16,397           | .          | 18,102         | .              | .              | .             | 15,903             | .            | 4,000         | .             | .             | .             |
| 1992         | 26,302           | .          | 26,553         | .              | .              | .             | 9,658              | .            | 3,995         | .             | .             | .             |
| 1993         | 17,310           | .          | 22,500         | .              | .              | .             | 9,270              | .            | 3,881         | .             | .             | .             |
| 1994         | 51,320           | .          | 16,817         | .              | .              | .             | 11,059             | .            | 4,000         | .             | .             | .             |
| 1995         | 32,450           | .          | 16,802         | .              | .              | .             | 6,633              | .            | 6,648         | .             | .             | .             |
| 1996         | .                | .          | .              | .              | .              | .             | <sup>a</sup> 9,027 | .            | 3,004         | .             | .             | .             |
| 1997         | .                | .          | .              | .              | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 1998         | .                | .          | .              | .              | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 1999         | 2,500            | .          | .              | 6,000          | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 2000         | 8,424            | .          | .              | 6,000          | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 2001         | 7,009            | .          | .              | 11,713         | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 2002         | .                | .          | .              | 3,837          | .              | .             | .                  | .            | 2,148         | .             | .             | .             |
| 2003         | 2,693            | .          | 7,000          | 21,491         | .              | .             | .                  | 4,918        | 1,780         | .             | .             | .             |
| 2004         | .                | .          | .              | .              | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 2005         | 2,439            | .          | .              | 10,000         | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 2006         | 6,000            | .          | .              | 33,689         | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 2007         | 41,643           | .          | .              | 21,998         | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 2008         | 11,000           | .          | .              | 16,000         | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 2009         | 35,703           | .          | .              | .              | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 2010         | .                | .          | 33,045         | 7,103          | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 2011         | .                | .          | .              | .              | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| 2012         | .                | .          | .              | .              | .              | .             | .                  | .            | .             | .             | .             | .             |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>1,001,726</b> | <b>650</b> | <b>625,429</b> | <b>137,831</b> | <b>132,250</b> | <b>49,630</b> | <b>137,439</b>     | <b>4,918</b> | <b>51,922</b> | <b>25,519</b> | <b>32,987</b> | <b>16,003</b> |

Key:

<sup>a</sup> - 3,014 one year old smolt were released from the Mactaquac Migration Channel.

Appendix 6. Numbers of juvenile hatchery salmon and wild captive-reared adults distributed to sites within the Magaguadavic River, 1976-2012. Fry are between zero and 14 weeks old, 0+ parr are at least 14 weeks old but less than one year old and 1+ parr are at least one year old but less than two years old. Period (.) equals no data.

| Year         | 0+ Fry         |          | 0+ Parr       |               | 1+ Parr  |          | 1+ Smolt     |              |              | 2+ Smolt     |              |          | Captive Reared Adults |           |           |            |
|--------------|----------------|----------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
|              | No Mark        | Ad Clip  | No Mark       | Ad clip       | No Mark  | Ad Clip  | No Mark      | Ad clip      | Tagged       | No Mark      | Ad Clip      | Tagged   | 1 yr                  | 2 yr      | 3 yr      | Kelts      |
| 1976-86      | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1987         | .              | .        | 14,644        | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1988         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | 2,034        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1989         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | 5,771        | 5,000        | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1990         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1991         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1992         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1993         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1994         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1995         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1996         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1997         | .              | .        | .             | 2,767         | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1998         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 1999         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 2000         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 2001         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 2002         | 29,033         | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | 99        | .         | .          |
| 2003         | 20,556         | .        | 5,000         | 7,336         | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 2004         | 24,873         | .        | .             | 8,434         | .        | .        | .            | 1,828        | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 2005         | 6,656          | .        | .             | 2,007         | .        | .        | .            | 896          | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 2006         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | 924          | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 2007         | 88,099         | .        | .             | 9,899         | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | 706          | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | 49         |
| 2008         | 75,000         | .        | .             | 6,700         | .        | .        | .            | .            | 1,593        | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | 17         |
| 2009         | 238,071        | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | 812          | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | 30         |
| 2010         | .              | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | .            | 1,989        | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | .          |
| 2011         | 139,150        | .        | .             | .             | .        | .        | .            | 588          | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | 36        | .          |
| 2012         | 140,000        | .        | .             | 9,778         | .        | .        | .            | .            | .            | .            | .            | .        | .                     | .         | .         | 263        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>761,438</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>19,644</b> | <b>46,921</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>2,622</b> | <b>3,648</b> | <b>4,394</b> | <b>5,771</b> | <b>5,706</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>              | <b>99</b> | <b>36</b> | <b>359</b> |

Appendix 7. Numbers of juvenile hatchery salmon and wild captive-reared adults distributed to sites within the St. Croix River, 1976 – 2012. Fry are between zero and 14 weeks old, 0+ parr are at least 14 weeks old but less than one year old and 1+ parr are at least one year old but less than two years old. Period (.) equals no data.

| Year                 | Origin              | 0+ Fry         |          | 0+ Parr        |                | 1+ Parr  |               | 1+ Smolt |                |          | 2+ Smolt |          |          | Adults       |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
|                      |                     | No Mark        | Ad Clip  | No Mark        | Ad clip        | No Mark  | Ad Clip       | No Mark  | Ad clip        | Tagged   | No Mark  | Ad Clip  | Tagged   |              |
| 1976-80 <sup>a</sup> | .                   | .              | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1981                 | .                   | .              | .        | .              | 9,800          | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1982-90 <sup>a</sup> | .                   | .              | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1991                 | Penobscot           | 51,025         | .        | .              | 40,001         | .        | .             | .        | 60,205         | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1992                 | Penobscot           | 85,307         | .        | .              | 71,474         | .        | .             | .        | 50,342         | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1993                 | Penobscot           | .              | .        | .              | 100,950        | .        | .             | .        | 40,110         | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1994                 | St. Croix           | .              | .        | 38,600         | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1994                 | Penobscot           | 87,200         | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | 60,600         | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1995                 | St. Croix           | .              | .        | 20,962         | .              | .        | .             | .        | 17,537         | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1995                 | Penobscot           | 400            | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1996                 | St. Croix           | 1,525          | .        | .              | 52,120         | .        | .             | .        | 15,583         | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1996                 | Penobscot           | 364            | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1997                 | St. Croix           | 1,025          | .        | 103,000        | .              | 19,720   | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1997                 | Penobscot           | 1,236          | .        | .              | 400            | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1998                 | St. Croix           | 520            | .        | .              | 31,870         | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1998                 | Penobscot           | 1,553          | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1999                 | St. Croix           | 580            | .        | .              | 22,450         | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 1999                 | Penobscot           | 1,406          | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | 21,314         | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2000                 | St. Croix           | 145            | .        | .              | 18,963         | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | 48           |
| 2000                 | Penobscot           | 1,266          | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | 19,984         | .        | .        | .        | .        | 702          |
| 2001                 | St. Croix           | 300            | .        | .              | 6,299          | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2001                 | Penobscot           | 834            | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | 8,146          | .        | .        | .        | .        | 524          |
| 2002                 | St. Croix           | 197            | .        | .              | 15,404         | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2002 <sup>b</sup>    | Penobscotb          | .              | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | 4,147          | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2003                 | St. Croix           | 656            | .        | .              | 16,779         | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2003                 | Penobscot           | 215            | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | 3,232          | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2004                 | St. Croix           | 12             | .        | .              | 2,845          | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2004 <sup>b</sup>    | Penobscotb          | .              | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | 4,098          | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2005                 | St. Croix / Tobique | .              | .        | .              | 24,815         | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2005 <sup>b</sup>    | Penobscotb          | .              | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2006                 | St. Croix / Tobique | .              | .        | .              | 27,578         | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2007 <sup>a</sup>    | .                   | .              | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2008 <sup>a</sup>    | .                   | .              | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2009 <sup>a</sup>    | .                   | .              | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2010 <sup>a</sup>    | .                   | .              | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2011 <sup>a</sup>    | .                   | .              | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| 2012 <sup>a</sup>    | .                   | .              | .        | .              | .              | .        | .             | .        | .              | .        | .        | .        | .        | .            |
| <b>Total</b>         | .                   | <b>235,766</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>162,562</b> | <b>441,748</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>19,720</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>305,298</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>1,274</b> |

Key:

<sup>a</sup> no releases.

<sup>b</sup> incomplete data - numbers not available.

Appendix 8. The individual criterion scores (0, 1, 2, or 3) for each river within OBoF to calculate the overall score that was used, along with geographic location, to set the priority rivers for DU 16. Period (.) equals no data.

| River                     | 1. Extirpation | 2. Unique Traits | 3. Density | 4. Connectivity | 5. Capacity | 6. Threat impact | Score |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|-------|
| Tobique R.                | 3              | 3                | 2          | 1               | 3           | 2                | 52    |
| Canaan R.                 | 3              | 0                | 3          | 3               | 3           | 3                | 48    |
| Nashwaak R.               | 3              | 0                | 3          | 3               | 3           | 2                | 47    |
| Hammond R.                | 3              | 0                | 3          | 3               | 2           | 3                | 46    |
| Keswick R.                | 3              | 0                | 3          | 3               | 2           | 3                | 46    |
| Kennebecasis R.           | 3              | 0                | 2          | 3               | 3           | 2                | 43    |
| Shikatehawk Str.          | 3              | 0                | 3          | 2               | 1           | 2                | 40    |
| Digdeguash R.             | 3              | 0                | 2          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 40    |
| Nerepis R.                | 3              | 0                | 2          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 40    |
| Nashwaaksis R.            | 3              | 0                | 2          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 40    |
| Oromocto R.               | 3              | 0                | 1          | 3               | 3           | 3                | 40    |
| Pocologan R.              | 3              | 0                | 2          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 40    |
| Dennis Str.               | 3              | 0                | 2          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 40    |
| Becaguimec Str.           | 3              | 0                | 2          | 2               | 2           | 3                | 39    |
| Salmon R. Gr. Lk.         | 3              | 0                | 1          | 3               | 2           | 3                | 38    |
| Little R. Gr Lk.          | 3              | 0                | 1          | 3               | 2           | 3                | 38    |
| Gaspereau R. Gr. Lk.      | 3              | 0                | 1          | 3               | 2           | 3                | 38    |
| Little Presquile Str.     | 3              | 0                | 2          | 2               | 1           | 2                | 36    |
| Big Presquile Str.        | 3              | 0                | 2          | 2               | 1           | 2                | 36    |
| Newcastle Cr., Gr. Lk.    | 3              | 0                | 1          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 36    |
| Coal Cr., Gr. Lk.         | 3              | 0                | 1          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 36    |
| Muniac Str.               | 3              | 0                | 2          | 2               | 1           | 2                | 36    |
| Bellisle Cr.              | 3              | 0                | 1          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 36    |
| New R.                    | 3              | 0                | 1          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 36    |
| Salmon R.                 | 3              | 0                | 1          | 2               | 2           | 2                | 34    |
| Portobello Cr. Gr. Lk.    | 3              | 0                | 0          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 32    |
| Eel R.                    | 3              | 0                | 1          | 2               | 1           | 2                | 32    |
| Bocabec R.                | 3              | 0                | 0          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 32    |
| Nackawic R.               | 3              | 0                | 1          | 1               | 1           | 2                | 29    |
| Meduxnekeag R.            | 2              | 0                | 1          | 2               | 1           | 2                | 26    |
| Shogomoc R.               | 1              | 0                | 1          | 2               | 1           | 3                | 21    |
| Pokiok R.                 | 1              | 0                | 1          | 2               | 1           | 3                | 21    |
| Aroostook R.              | 2              | 0                | 0          | 1               | 1           | 2                | 19    |
| Magaguadavic R.           | 1              | 0                | 0          | 2               | 1           | 1                | 15    |
| Noonan Br., Gr. Lk.       | 0              | 0                | 0          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 14    |
| Burpee Mill Str., Gr. Lk. | 0              | 0                | 0          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 14    |
| Cumberland Bay Gr. Lk.    | 0              | 0                | 0          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 14    |
| Youngs Cove Gr. Lk.       | 0              | 0                | 0          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 14    |
| Monquart Str.             | 0              | 0                | 3          | 0               | 0           | 2                | 14    |
| Waweig R.                 | 0              | 0                | 0          | 3               | 1           | 3                | 14    |
| St. Croix R.              | 0              | 0                | 0          | 2               | 2           | 1                | 11    |
| Mactaquac R.              | 0              | 0                | 0          | 2               | 1           | 3                | 11    |
| River de Chute            | 0              | 0                | 0          | 2               | 1           | 2                | 10    |

Note: Removed Musquash.